

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 122-68

PERIOD COVERED: 301300H TO 011300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEARCOPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF. # _____

REF: (a) Map: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 010800H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 5 lb AP mine at coordinates AT939581. Mine was destroyed in place. 010800H May 68. Same sweep team received (40) rounds enemy fire at coordinates AT960504. Returned fire with negative results.
- b. 010830H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (15) rounds enemy fire at coordinates AT968584. Returned fire with negative results.
- c. 301400H Apr 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually located boobytrapped 105mm round at coordinates AT948633. B boobytrap was destroyed in place. 011000H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER also visually located (2) 122mm rocket nose cone caps and (8) boobytraps consisting of C4 and friction fuses. All ordinance was destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: 28153. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 1st Rep 112-68.

4. Weather. Warm and overcast.5. Operations.

a. through 8. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company T/D to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.

1 man from "C" Company T/D to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.

2 men from B&S Company 1/E to Division Post Office

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from B&S Company T/D to Company "A"

6 men from B&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" is providing a platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.

1 squad from 1st Plt, "B" Company 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "B" is providing 9 men in support of Operation BAXTER GARDEN since 190800H Apr 68.

Company "B" is providing 3 officers and 21 men in support of Operation BILLARD VALLEY since 291200H Apr 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Det. Farm and V.C. Boobytrap School attendances this date.

27th Marines - 12

2d CMB - 13

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).11. General Engineer Commts. N/A12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP YD36151

S. R. SMITH
S. R. SMITH
By directionSIGNATURE
S. R. SMITH
DATE
1968
TIME
10:00 AM
COMPTON
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D194-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935035 to AT936767				
D037-68	SptCo	Deliver 50 loads 4" rock to Hill 65 4/11	10 May	14 Mar 3%		
D038-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn				
D168-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 10C from 3rd LVT to 3/27 CP				
D171-68	SptCo	Grade temporary helipad for 3rd Amtrac Bn				
D156-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge	26 May	14 Feb 12%	30 May	
D162-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 12 from Tu Cau bridge to 3/27 CP	5 May	3 Apr 7%	15 May	
D163-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall		21 Mar 9%	15 May	
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall				
D172-68	SptCo	Install ice machine and H2O heater at 27th Marines mess				
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall				
D174-68	SptCo	Provide 5 tent decks and duck boards to 1/27	2 May			
D176-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from 1B to Ha Dong bridge	5 May			
D178-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Company				
D184-68	SptCo	Wire 7th Marine COC bunker on Hill 55				
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BMS bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on hill 10				
D199-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn	10 May			
D202-68	SptCo	Cover existing trash dump and dig new one on Hill 41				
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "Z" battery 1/13				
D206-68	SptCo	Haul 32 cu mtrs 4" rock fr m ROK to Spt Arms Hill				
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of (1) TD-25 blade at 2/27				
D218-68	SptCo	Conduct elec survey at 7th Marines hill 55	5 May			
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water print 2/27				
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27				
D119-68	"C"Co	Provide dozer to 3/7 for const of defensive positions	4 May			
D190-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/15	3 May			
D161-68	"C"Co	Const same bunker for 3/11 hill 55	Waiting			
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment at bunker hill 55	3 May			
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 55				
D207-68	"C"Co	Const 2 strongback decks & frames hill 41 1/7				
D208-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37				
D209-68	"C"Co	Const 1 strongback frame and deck 1/7 hill 10				
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27				
D214-68	"C"Co	Provide crane to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7	3 May			
D216-68	"C"Co	Eval the necessity to make improvements, cantonment 3/7				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	CT	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.E. POOL			
		HEI	AL	AL	AL		AL	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Reports

<u>Location</u>	<u>atable (Gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
ECo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD 863158 to YD 782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD 775229 to YD 791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD 791271 to YD 843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD 057023 to YD 985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD 057023 to ZC 080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD 891136 to YD 985049	P	
7A	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT 943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT 877572 to AT 865573		Did not sweep today
11.	Rt 1C - AT 988641 to AT 967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT 988641 to BT 014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT 032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 to AT 999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 To AT 990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 123-68

PERIOD COVERED: 011300Z MAY 1968 TO 021300Z MAY 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>
a. 020915Z May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (2) CH16mm grenades buried on 1 ft. side of road at coordinates AT 664824. Grenades had pressure type firing devices. Grenades were destroyed in place.
b. 020914Z May 68. Engineers with Project HQ/111D/ER discovered B40 rocket with boosters, (1) 82mm mortar round, and (220) CH16mm grenades in a cave at coordinates AT 955627. All ordnance was turned over to security.
c. 020740Z May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 visually located (1) 5 lb mine on right side of road at coordinates TD 775251. Mine was destroyed in place.
d. 020935Z May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located boobytrapped 2.5 round at coordinates AT 745524. Boobytrap was destroyed in place.
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> None Joined: (2) 1Cpl 1121 (1) Sgt 3371
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u>
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 120-68.
4. <u>Weather.</u> Warm and overcast.
5. <u>Operations.</u>
a. through E. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company 1AD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.
1 man from "C" Company 1AD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange.
2 men from 1AD Company 1AD to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company 1AD to Company "A"
13 men from Support Company 1AD to Company "B"
5 men from 1AD Company 1AD to Company "A"
6 men from 1AD Company 1AD to Company "B"
Ordn. "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 2700Z Mar 68.
B Company in direct support of Task Force 11 May.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HAMPTON.
1 squad from 1st Lt, "B" Company, 5th Engineer Battalion attached to 1/7 effective 310700Z Mar 68.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation CIVILIAN II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "B" is providing 9 men in support of OPERATION BANTER SHARE since 190800Z Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation BILLARD BAILIFF since 201200Z Apr 68.
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap Det 1 active since this date.
1st Marines - 11
1st Mar. - P-4
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Ops ntr. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, HQ-Nang AT 94-0755.
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP TD 836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP TD 836151

S.P. Smith
S. P. SMITH

SIGNATURE
LIEUTENANT
COMMANDING
by direction

- 1. ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
- 2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
- 3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
- 4. WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
- 5. OPERATIONS.**
 - Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.** (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

ORGANIZATION

DATA

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D104-467	SptCo	Conot road from AT935785 to AT935787				
D027-468	SptCo	Deliver 90 loads of rock to hill 63 4/11	10 May	14 Mar 30		
D051-468	SptCo	Deliver 66 loads sand to HQ Bn				
D105-468	SptCo	Oil and grade B4 13C from 3d LST to 3/27 CP				
D137-468	SptCo	Grade temporary helipad for 3d Artres Bn				
D141-468	SptCo	Oil B4 15 from La Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge	26 May	14 Mar 12		
D142-468	SptCo	Oil B4 12 from Tu Cao bridge to 3/27 CP	5 May			
D143-468	SptCo	Regrade 2/27 messhall				
D160-468	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall				
D172-468	SptCo	Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marines mess				
D173-468	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall				
D174-468	SptCo	Provide 3 tent decks and deck boards to 1/27				
D175-468	SptCo	Provide 3 tent decks and deck boards to 1/27				
D176-468	SptCo	Oil B4 10 from 18 to La Dong bridge				
D184-468	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Bn 1 Co				
D192-468	SptCo	Wire 7th Marines COC bunker on hill 55				
D193-468	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D194-468	SptCo	Conot and install lights in BMS bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D195-468	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on hill 10				
D196-468	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn	10 May			
D201-468	SptCo	Cover existing trash dump and dig new one at hill 41				
D204-468	SptCo	Conot 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13				
D205-468	SptCo	Haul 32 cu yds 4" rock from RKF to Spt Arms Hill				
D211-468	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TB 25 blade at 2/27				
D212-468	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27				
D213-468	"C"Co	Conot cap around well 2/27				
D214-468	"C"Co	Provide docks to 3/7 for conot of defensive positions				
D215-468	"C"Co	Tech assist for conot of bunkers 2/13				
D195-468	"C"Co	Conot arms bunker for 2/11 hill 55				
D196-468	"C"Co	Conot requirement at bunker hill 55				
D201-468	"C"Co	Repair 2 ports hill 55				
D202-468	"C"Co	Conot 2 strengthen decks and frames hill 41, 1/7				
D203-468	"C"Co	Recover messhall for 3/7 hill 37	29			
D207-468	"C"Co	Conot 1 strengthen frame and deck 1/7 hill 10				
D212-468	"C"Co	Conot 10 tent decks & 25 strengtheners 2/27				
D214-468	"C"Co	Provide areas to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7				
D216-468	"C"Co	Avail the means to make improvements, earthworks 3/7	3 May			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM				H.E. POOL					ITEM				H.E. POOL				
	CT	ED	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL		CT	ED	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL	AL

DECLASSIFIED

Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co	16,000	_____
B Co	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>	<u>2 May 1968</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD 863158 to YD 782205	P		
2.	Rt 551 - YD 775229 to YD 791271	P		
3.	Rt 551 - YD 791271 to YD 843322		Information on this sweep not available at this time.	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD 057023 to YD 985049	P		
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD 057023 to ZC 080985	P		
6.	Rt 1 - YD 891136 to YD 985049	P		
7.	Ferdue Road - AT 925694 to AT 943890	P		
8.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 967584		No sweep conducted today.	
9.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 877572	P		
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT 877572 to AT 865573		No sweep conducted today.	
11.	Rt 1C - AT 988641 to AT 967584	P		
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT 988641 to BT 014635	P		
13.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT 032642		Information on this sweep not available at this time.	
14.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 to AT 999700	P		
15.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 To AT 990641	P		

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 124-68

PERIOD COVERED: 031300H TO 031300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF# _____

1. Enemy Information.	N/A
2. Engineer Personnel.	100000 (1) IFC 1341 Joined: (1) Cpl 1161 (4) IFC 1161
3. Engineer Difficulties.	Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 120-68.
4. Weather.	Clouds overcast.
5. Operations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. through B. N/A Engineer Supply. See enclosure (2) Engineer Support remains the same. 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange 2 men from 1-S Company TAD to Division Post Office. 20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 5 men from 1-S Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from 1-S Company TAD to Company "B" <p>OICON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Bn from as of 270600H Mar 68.</p> <p>Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force 1-May</p> <p>Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation "WISTON"</p> <p>1 man from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1st Bn, 27th Marines effective 310700H Mar 68.</p> <p>3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation "SCUTIA" II since 15 Apr 68.</p> <p>Company "B" is providing 7 men in support of operation BAKER GRIFFIN since 190800H Apr 68.</p> <p>1 officer and 6 men from total of 22 from "C" Company in support of Operation BAKER GRIFFIN turned this CP 031030H May 68, 15 men remaining at Hill 33.</p> <p>1st Marine Division - 1st Battalion, Land Mine Warfare and 1-C. Boobytrap Detachment this date</p> <p>27th Marines - 11</p> <p>1st C.P. BN - 4</p>
6. Water Supply.	N/A
7. Water Supply.	See enclosure (1).
8. General Engineer Comments.	N/A
9. Engineer Work and Status.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Falling AT946755 b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located at YD836151 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at YD836152

S. Smith
 F. R. SMITH
 SIGNATURE
 COMMENCING
 By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O IN C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D590-47 SptCo		Constr road from AT935785 to AT936787				
D027-48 SptCo		Deliver 50 loads 4" rock to Hill 65 4/11	10 May	14 Mar 3%		
D052-48 SptCo		Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 1%	23 May	
D104-48 SptCo		Oil and grade Rd 13C from 3d LST to 3/27 CP		9 Apr 7%	15 May	
D137-48 SptCo		Grade temporary helipad for 3d Artillery Bn		21 Mar 95%	15 May	
D138-48 SptCo		Oil Rd 1C from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge				
D140-48 SptCo		Oil Rd 12 from Tu Cam bridge to 3/27 CP				
D140-48 LptCo		Repair 2/27 marshall				
D160-48 SptCo		Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 marshall				
D172-48 SptCo		Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marines area				
D172-48 SptCo		Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines area				
D172-48 SptCo		Oil Rd 1C from 1B to Ha Dong bridge				
D184-48 SptCo		Provide netting to 1st Dental Co				
D184-48 SptCo		Wire 7th Marines COC bunker on Hill 55				
D192-48 SptCo		Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D193-48 SptCo		Constr and install lights in MS bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D194-48 SptCo		Repair marshall for 1/7 on hill 10				
D194-48 SptCo		Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn	10 May		10 May	
D202-48 SptCo		Cover existing track dump and dig new one on hill 41				
D202-48 SptCo		Constr 6 bunkers for "E" battery 7/13				
D202-48 SptCo		Haul 32 cu metre 4" rock from 30X to Fpt Arms Hill				
D211-48 SptCo		Pick up and dispose of (1) T-29 Mine at 2/27				
D222-48 SptCo		Electrical repairs at 1/7 marshall on Hill 10				
D112-48 SptCo		Repair roof & install new deck to rd's water point 2/27				
D112-48 SptCo		Constr cap around wall 2/27				
D112-48 SptCo		Provide cover to 3/7 for constr of defensive positions				
D141-48 SptCo		Tech assist for constr of bunkers 2/13				
D141-48 SptCo		Constr same bunker for 3/11 hill 55				
D194-48 SptCo		Constr revetment for bunker Hill 55				
D194-48 SptCo		Repair 2 huts hill 55				
D201-48 SptCo		Constr 2 strongbacks decks & frames hill 41, 1/7				
D201-48 SptCo		Constr 1 strongback frame & deck 1/7 Hill 10				
D212-48 SptCo		Constr 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27				
D214-48 SptCo		Provide cover to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7				
D220-48 SptCo		Rescreen marshall for 3/7 hill 57				
D210-48 SptCo		Eval the necessity to make improvements, contaminate 3/7	5 May			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	CT	H.E. POOL				ITEM	CT	H.E. POOL			
		HED	AL	AL	AL			AL	AL	AL	AL

Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Portable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
XCo	16,000	_____
Bco	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/21	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8 th Nov	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 15	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD 863158 to YD 782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD 775229 to YD 791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD 791271 to YD 843322		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
4.	Rt 1 - ZD 057023 to YD 985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD 057023 to ZC 080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD 891136 to YD 985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT 943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT 877572 to AT 865573		No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT 988641 to AT 967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT 988641 to BT 014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT 032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 to AT 999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 To AT 990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 125-68

PERIOD COVERED: 031200H TO 041200H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.
 a. 040730H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 40 lb box mine on right side of road at coordinates AT 034579. Mine was destroyed in place.
 b. 050100H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 25 lb box mine at coordinates AT 055503. Mine was destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) PFC 1371 Joined: (1) Lcp 3516 (1) PFC 1141

3. Engineer Difficulties.
 Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 120-68.

4. Weather. Warm and partly cloudy.

5. Operations.
 a. through E. N/A
 Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
 Engineer support remains the same
 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 OFC ON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Mar 68.
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray
 Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOLLOWTON
 1 sqd from 1st Plt. "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310 00H Mar 68.
 3 officers and 40 men from "A" Company in support of Operation OCELAND II since 15 Apr 68
 Company "B" provided 9 men in support of Operation BAXTER GARDEN since 190000H Apr 68 and terminated 26 Apr 68
 Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation B L A D VALLEY since 291200H Apr 68.
 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and I.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:
 27th Marines - 11
 1st S.F. Bn - 4

6. through G. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Com and Posts.
 a. 1st Engineer Battalion, BnCk AT 0755
 b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located TDS36151
 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located TDS36151

J.P. Smith

S. P. SMITH

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
 2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
 3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as or trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
 4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
 5. OPERATIONS.
 a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D501-68	SptCo	Coast road from AT935706 to AT935707			14 Mar 56	
D507-68	SptCo	Deliver 50 loads of rock to Hill 65 4/11			14 Feb 120	
D508-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to HQ 4/11			3 Apr 000	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rd 13C from 3d Artres Bn to 3/27 CP			21 Mar 930	
D137-68	SptCo	Grade temporary helipad for 3d Artres Bn			2 May 20%	
B156-68	SptCo	Oil Rd 1C from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge			30 Apr 100%	
D162-68	SptCo	Oil Rd 12 from Tu Can bridge to 3/27 CP			2 Apr 000	
D163-68	SptCo	Wire 2/27 marshall			5 Apr 20%	
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 marshall			9 Apr 20%	
D171-68	SptCo	Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marines mess			9 Apr 20%	
D172-68	SptCo	Install (2) water coolers in 7th Marines mess			9 Apr 20%	
D174-68	SptCo	Oil Rd 1C from 1B to Ha Dong bridge			9 Apr 20%	
B184-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co			10 Apr 100%	
B192-68	SptCo	Wire 7th Marines COG bunker on Hill 55			15 Apr 20%	
D197-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COG bunker at 1st Tank Bn			15 Apr 20%	
D198-68	SptCo	Constr and install lights in Bn5 bunker at 1st Tank Bn			15 Apr 20%	
D199-68	SptCo	Repair marshall for 1/7 on Hill 10			20 Apr 60%	10 May
D201-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn			24 Apr 20%	15 May
D204-68	SptCo	Cover existing wash dump and dig up one on Hill 55			23 Apr 95%	17 May
D205-68	SptCo	Constr (6) bunkers for "E" battery 2/13			8 May	
D211-68	SptCo	Constr main gate w/IN Sick Call bldg on Hill 10 1/7			10 May	
D112-68	"C"Co	Pick up and dispose of (1) TD25 blade at 2/27			5 May	
D113-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27			29 Apr 25%	
B114-68	"C"Co	Constr cap around well 2/27			5 May	
D136-68	"C"Co	Provide deser to 3/7 for constr of defensive positions			27 Mar 70%	
B14-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for constr of bunkers 2/13			5 May	
D193-68	"C"Co	Constr amm bunker for 3/11 hill 55			23 Apr 10%	
D196-68	"C"Co	Constr revetment at bunker hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D203-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 30%	
D206-68	"C"Co	Constr 2 strongback decks & frames hill 41, 1/7			29 Apr 15%	
D207-68	"C"Co	Rescreen marshall for 3/7 hill 37			29 Apr 100%	
B212-68	"C"Co	Constr one strongback frame and deck 1/7 Hill 10			25 Apr 20%	2 May
D214-68	"C"Co	Constr 18 tent decks & strongbacks 2/27				
D216-68	"C"Co	Provide crane to dig defensive posit on hill 55 3/7				
		Eval the necessity to make improvements, cantonment 3/7				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	S	T	E	A	E		S	T	E	A	E
ITEM						ITEM					

DECLASSIFIED

Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Sew	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD 863158 to YD 782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD 775229 to YD 791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD 791271 to YD 843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD 057023 to YD 985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD 057023 to ZC 080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD 891136 to YD 985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT 943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT 877572 to AT 865573		No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT 988641 to AT 967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT 988641 to BT 014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT 032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 to AT 999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 To AT 990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 126-68PERIOD COVERED: 041200H TO 054200H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF. #

1. Enemy Information.
a. 041150May68. Engineers of Project HOUSETAKER reported an IVT detonated one box mine (size unknown) at coordinates 25100634 on Anderson Trail, closing the road for remainder of that day.

2. Engineer Personnel. No Change

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

Floodlight, 50W - 2	TD-15 - 1	water tank, 3,000 gal. - 32
Generator, Kh - 4	TD-16 - 1	
Generator, 60Kw - 1	500 gpm pump - 1	
Low, rdg. crew, trained - 1	Crane, M60 - 1	
AN/VR6-4 - 3	55 gpm pump - 6	

4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer patrols - see enclosure (2)

Engineer support remains the same

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer BN passed to 1st Marines as of 220000H 14 May

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-ray

Company "C" is providing (1) Captain (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON

1 squad from 1st Lieutenant, "B" Company, 5th Sapper crew attached to 1/27 of active 210700H May 68

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation HOLLOWAY since 15 Apr 68

Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation HOLLOWAY since 291200H Apr 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine, Infra and V.C. demolition school attendance this date:

Special one day class given to 47 Marines from Division EOD leadership - high.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. - see enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Contacts. N/A

12. Engineer Construction.

a. 1st Engineer BN, Da Nang AT640755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836159

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

S. Smyth

E. R. SMITH

SIGNATURE

COMM. BN

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and amount required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D-04-42	SptCo	Const road from AT235785 to AT235787			14 Mar 36	
D-02-42	SptCo	Deliver 50 loads 4" rock to Hill 65 4/11			14 Feb 129	
D-04-42	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn			14 Apr 8%	
D-16-42	SptCo	Oil and grade H 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP			15 Mar 97%	
D-17-42	SptCo	Grade temporary helipad for 3d Amtrac Bn			15 May 13%	
D-17-42	SptCo	Oil Ht 1C from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge			15 May 8%	
D-17-42	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall			15 Apr 20%	
D-17-42	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 mess			15 Apr 20%	
D-17-42	SptCo	Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marine mess			15 Apr 20%	
D-17-42	SptCo	Install (2) water coolers in 7th Marines messhall			15 Apr 20%	
D-17-42	SptCo	Oil Ht 1C from 1B to Ha Dong bridge			15 Apr 20%	
D-17-42	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co			15 Apr 50%	
D-19-42	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn			15 Apr 20%	
D-19-42	SptCo	Const and 1st 11 lights in BnB bunker at 1st Tank Bn			15 Apr 80%	
D-19-42	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 no Hill 10			15 Apr 65%	
D-19-42	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn			16 May	10 May
D-20-42	SptCo	Cover existing brick dump and dig new one on Hill 51			24 Apr 50%	
D-20-42	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for 3/7 battery 2/13			23 Apr 95%	
D-20-42	SptCo	Const main gate b/NK Slick Coll bldg on hill 10 1/7			8 May	
D-21-42	SptCo	pick up and dispose of 1 TD-25 blade at 2/27			10 May	
D-112-42	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27			29 Apr 25%	
D-112-42	"C"Co	Const cap around wall 2/27			6 May	
D-112-42	"C"Co	Prov. dozer to 3/7 for cont of defensive positions			6 May	
D-130-42	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 1/13			29 Apr 70%	
D-141-42	"C"Co	Const ammu bunker for 3/11 Hill 55			6 May	
D-193-42	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker for Hill 55			29 Apr 10%	
D-194-42	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 55			29 Apr 10%	
D-201-42	"C"Co	Const 2 strongbacks decks & frames Hill 51, 1/7			29 Apr 10%	
D-206-42	"C"Co	Rescreen mess-hall for 3/7 Hill 57			29 Apr 10%	
D-212-42	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27			29 Apr 10%	
D-214-42	"C"Co	Provide crane to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7			29 Apr 20%	
D-216-42	"C"Co	Dev'l the mess-hall to make improvements, 3/7			29 Apr	

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	ITEM	H.E. POOL				
		CT	HED	AL	AL	AL			CT	HED	AL	AL	AL

Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
400	16,000-	_____
300	85,000	_____
1/2	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 40 Raw	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	54,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD 863158 to YD 782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD 775229 to YD 791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD 791271 to YD 843322		Information on this sweep not available at this time.
4.	Rt 1 - ZD 057023 to YD 985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD 057023 to ZC 080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD 891136 to YD 985049	P	
7.	Ferdue Road - AT 925694 to AT 943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT 922577 to AT 877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT 877572 to AT 865573	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT 988641 to AT 967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT 988641 to BT 014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT 032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 to AT 999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT 990674 To AT 990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 127-68PERIOD COVERED: 051000H TO 061300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____
1. Enemy Information.

- a. Late entry - 050614H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually located (1) AP mine and (1) 82mm round at coordinates AT933648. Brought both ordnance back to 2/27 CP. 050921H May 68 - Also located (1) box mine at coordinates AT000630. Destroyed mine in place.
- b. Late entry - 050900H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received approx. 200 rounds enemy fire at coordinates AT966584. Returned fire with negative results.
- c. Late entry - 051014H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received approx. 50 sniper fire from different positions between coordinates AT969504 - AT968600, AT972505 - 972600, and AT965506 - 965600. Returned fire, called in mortar support and helicopter gunship support with negative results.
- d. Late entry - 051014H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) boobytrapped K26 grenade at coordinates AT969506. Destroyed boobytrap in place.
- e. Late entry - 051004H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located (1) 1/P mine with M79 round, and .50 calibre round at coordinates AT969504. All ordnance was destroyed in place.
- f. Late entry - 051104H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located half of M85 tire boobytrapped with 10 lbs of unknown explosive at coordinates AT969505. Boobytrap was destroyed in place.
- g. Late entry - 051114H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 encountered (1) road block at coordinates AT969506. Road block was cleared with (1) 1b C-4.
- h. 060714H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually detected (1) Chicom grenade and (1) 105 round at coordinates AT990634. Ordnance was destroyed in place.
- i. 060715H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually located (1) pole charge (est. 6 lbs) on road at coordinates AT992632. Charge was removed to side of road and then destroyed.
- j. 060830H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 30 lb mine at coordinates AT939573. Mine was destroyed in place.
- k. 060945H May 68. OIC of Project UNDERTAKE reported (1) tank detonated 10 lbs at coordinates AT951664. Notified Tank BN, which dispatched retriever. (1) EME (NonMechanic) (Non-Engr), sent by truck to B&E Hill 10.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) 1 CPL 0141, (1) CPL 3771 Joined: None3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68, also short (1) M52 Dump truck.

4. Weather. Warm and cloudy.5. Operations.

a. through E. B/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company T/2 to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

1 man from "B" Company T/2 to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

2 men from B&E Company TAD to Division Post Office.

19 men from Support Company T/2 to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company T/2 to Company "B"

5 men from B&E Company T/1 to Company "A"

6 men from B&E Company TAD to Company "B"

OIC of "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Bat allowed to 1st "mine" as of 270000H Mar 68

SK Smith

S. K. SMITH

SIGNATURE

INTELLIGENCE

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Conrt road from AT939785 to AT938787		14 Mar 30%		
D027-68	SptCo	Deliver 50 loads 4" rock to Hill 65 4/11				
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn				
D103-68	SptCo	Oil and grade 18 19C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		14 Feb 12%	30 May	
D137-68	SptCo	Cr de temporary helopad for 3d Amtrac Bn		3 Apr 5%	10 Jun	
D156-68	SptCo	Oil at 10 from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge		21 Mar 97%	15 May	
D163-68	SptCo	Oil at 10 from Ha Dong bridge to Golden Gate bridge return 2/27 messhall		3 May 60%	10 May	
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D172-68	SptCo	Install ice machine and water heater at 27th Marine mess		5 Apr 20%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines mess hall		9 Apr 95%	7 May	
176-68	SptCo	Oil at 10 from 18 to Ha Dong bridge		9 Apr 20%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat's to 1st Dental Co		5 May 15%	15 May	
D192-68	SptCo	Install rig to and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		9 Apr 50%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker for 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair mess hall for 1/7 on Hill 10		15 Apr 80%		
D195-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn		20 Apr 65%	10 May	
D202-68	SptCo	Cover existing trash dump and dig new one at Hill 51				
D204-68	SptCo	Const 4 bunkers for "C" bat ary 2/13		24 Apr 100%		
D205-68	SptCo	Const main gate with VM Sick Call bldg on Hill 10 1/7		23 Apr 95%	17 May	
D211-68	SptCo	pick up and impose of 1 TD-25 blade st 2/27				
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 1/27				
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap ar and we 1 2/27				
D115-68	"C"Co	Provide power to 3/7 for const of defensive positions				
D134-68	"C"Co	Teek assist for const of bunkers 2/13				
D141-68	"C"Co	Const anti bunker for 3/11 Hill 55				
D193-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55				
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 anti hill 55				
D203-68	"C"Co	Const 2 strongback decks & frames hill 41 1/7				
D206-68	"C"Co	Re-green mess hall for 3/7 hill 37		2		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 16 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27				
D214-68	"C"Co	Provide crane to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7				
D216-68	"C"Co	Eval the necessity to make improvements, contorment 3/7		7 May		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	T	H.E. POOL				ITEM	T	H.E. POOL			
		HEI	TL	TL	TL			HEI	TL	TL	TL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 127-68 Con't.

PERIOD COVERED: 051300H TO 061300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAPs: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

5. Operations. (Continued)

Company "B" in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON

1 squad from 1st Battalion, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 Marines effective 310700H Mar 68

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68

Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation BALLARD VALLEY since 201200H Apr 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boot Camp School attendance this date:

27th Marines - 11

1st Engineer Battalion - 12

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comment. N/A

12. Engineer Camp and Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn. Da Nang AT940755

b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP, located YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP, located YD836151

10. Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>atable (gal)</u>	<u>Rev (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573		No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 128-68

PERIOD COVERED: 061300H TO 071300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEARCOPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF. # _____

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 070004Z May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located one (1) 105mm round at coordinates BT013630. Round was destroyed in place.
- b. 070223Z May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 visually located one (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT998634. Mine was destroyed in place.
- c. 070815Z May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (3) sniper rounds at coordinates AT963584. Returned fire with negative results.
- d. 070815Z May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 reported TB-15 detonated one (1) AP mine at coordinates AT958677. (1) USNC (MedEvac)

2. Engineer Personnel. No change

3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68.

4. Weather. Hot and cloudy.

5. Operations.

A. through 8. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company T-D to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company T-D to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company T-D to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company T-D to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company T-D to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company T-D to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company T-D to Company "B"

OICON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270000H Mar 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.

1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68

3 officers and 49 men from "A" company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 21 men in support of Operation BULLARD VALLEY, since 291000H Apr 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine warfare and I.E.C. boobytrap Echo 1 attendance this date

27th Mar - 11

1st Engr Bn - 12

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General engineer Com. N/A

12. Engineer Com and Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, D neng AT948755

b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

S. R. Smith

S. R. SMITH

SIGNATURE

INTELLIGENCE

COMMANDING

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D194-67	SptCo	Convt road from AT937885 to AT938787		15 Mar 24		
D092-68	SptCo	Deliver 80 loads sand to HQ Bn		14 Feb 12	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 1C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 24	10 Jun	
D137-68	SptCo	Grade temporary helipad for 3d Marine Bn		21 Mar 90%	20 May	
D151-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from Ha Dong bridge to Golden gate bridge		3 May 100%		7 May
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D164-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 20%		
D172-68	SptCo	Install 100 machine and water heater at 27th Marines mess		9 Apr 100%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install (2) water heaters in 7th Marine messhall		9 Apr 20%		7 May
D174-68	SptCo	Oil Rt 1C from 18 to Ha Dong bridge		5 May 30%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mats to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 20%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D193-68	SptCo	Convt and install lights in BMS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on Hill 10		20 Apr 6%		15 May
D199-68	SptCo	Upgrade entrance road at 1st Tank Bn		7 May 15		
D204-68	SptCo	Convt (6) bunkers for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%		17 May
D209-68	SptCo	Convt main gate w/Stock Call (VN) bldg on Hill 10 1/7		10 May		
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 T1 25 blade at 2/27		10 May		
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 2%		
D113-68	"C"Co	Convt cap around well 2/27		10 May		
D118-68	"C"Co	Provide dozer to 3/7 for convt of defensive positions		10 May		
D120-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for convt of bunkers 2/13		10 May		
D141-68	"C"Co	Convt an e bunker for 3/11 hill 55		10 May		
D191-68	"C"Co	Convt revetment for bunkers hill 55		29 Apr 10%		
D194-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bnts hill 55		29 Apr 6%		
D201-68	"C"Co	Convt 2 strongback decks and frames hill 41 1/7		29 Apr 2%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 1%		
D214-68	"C"Co	Provide cranes to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7		29 Apr		
D212-68	"C"Co	Convt 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks 2/27		29 Apr 20%		
D216-68	"C"Co	Eval the necessity to make improvements, cantonment 3/7	10 May			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.F. POOL				
	5	10	2	4	6	5	10	2	4	6
ITEM	5	10	2	4	6	5	10	2	4	6

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACe	16,000	_____
BCe	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573		No sweep conducted today
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT938641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 129-68

PERIOD COVERED: 071200H TO 081300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEARCOPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF. # _____

REF: (a) Map: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 071200H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported UMC vehicle (non-engr) this battalion detonated (1) 40 lb box mine at coordinates AT960584 resulting in (1) UMC WIA (non-engr). (1) UMC (Non-engr) detonated 5 lb box mine, also received (30) rounds sniper fire. Sweep team and security returned fire with negative results. (4) UMC WIA (Non-engr).

b. 080800H May 68. Engineers with Project HOOCHIEFICER visually located (1) boobytrap, M79 round, (1) 5 lb box mine, and (1) boobytrapped ChiCom grenade at coordinates AT955677. All ordnance was destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) Sgt 0441, (2) LCpl 1371 Joined: (1) Cpl 1371, (1) Sgt 1345

3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment short gas remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68.

4. Weather. N/A5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company T D to Security Guard Air Force Exchange

1 man from C Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company T D to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company T D to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" is providing (1) platoon (-) (Rein) in support of OPERATION HOUXTON

1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68.

3 officers and 40 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 021400H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date.

27th Marines - 11

1st Engr Bn - 12

6. Through 9. N/A

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948755

b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

J. R. Smith

J. R. Smith

SIGNATURE

COMMANDING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AF938785 to AF938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Rq Bn		14 Feb 12%		
D168-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rr 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 10%	10 Jun	8 May
D137-68	SptCo	Grade temporary helipad for 3d Artrac Bn		21 Mar 100%		
D161-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 40%		
D171-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines mess hall		9 Apr 20%		
D174-68	SptCo	Oil Rr 1C from 1B to Ha Dong bridge		5 May 100%		
D175-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D191-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 65%		
D195-68	SptCo	Upgrade entr mess road at 1st Tank Bn		7 May 100%	15 May	8 May
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%	17 May	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate W/VN Sick Call bldg on Hill 1/7	16 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TB 25 blade at 2/27	10 May			
D225-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S Office of Div CP bunker	9 May			
D232-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and clear 100 meters path on hill 200		6 May 40%		
D112-68	1st Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 25%		
D113-68	2nd Co	Const cap around wall 2/27	16 May			
D119-68	3rd Co	Provide dozer to 3/7 for const of defensive positions	10 May			
D136-68	4th Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13		27 Mar 85%		
D141-68	"C" Co	Const more bunker for 3/11 Hill 55				
D193-68	"C" Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55	11 May			
D195-68	"C" Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		23 Apr 10%		
D201-68	"C" Co	Const 2 strongback decks & frames hill 41 1/7		29 Apr 60%		
D204-68	"C" Co	Reserve messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 75%		
D212-68	"C" Co	Const 16 tent decks & strongbacks 2/27		29 Apr 15%		
D214-68	"C" Co	Provide cranes to dig defensive positions hill 55 3/7		25 Apr 50%		
D215-68	"C" Co	Eval the necessity to make improvements, construct 3/7	9 May	9 May 100%		
D231-68	"C" Co	Rehabilitate buildings on hill 10 1/7		7 May 10%		
D234-68	"C" Co	Replace bridge at coordinates AF932579		7 May 80%		
D236-68	"C" Co	Repair bldgs damaged by enemy action 2/27				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

10. Water Report

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
20	16,000	_____
20	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8th Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573		No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 130-68PERIOD COVERED: 061300H TO 061300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF. # _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>
a. On 1350H May 68, Engineers with Project W-1 WICKER reported (1) boobytrapped mine can detonate and while being exploded at coordinates A19556629 resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (1) USMC WIA (non-engr).
b. 0150H May 68, Engineers with Project W-1 WICKER reported tractor detonated (2) boobytraps at coordinates A19556777. No damage was done to tractor.
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> Drawn: (1) LC1 2511, (1) Cpl 3371, (1) Cpl 1371 Joined: None
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u>
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68.
4. <u>Weather.</u> Warm and sunny.
5. <u>Operations.</u>
A. through E. E/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
Officer "A" Company (e) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 2700H Mar 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force 1st Marine
Company "B" is providing a Platoon (e) (Rein) in support of Operation HORN TIGER.
1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 Marines as of 310700H Mar 68.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation ALL W BROOK since 021400H May 68
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and W.C. Recruit p School attendance this date:
27th Marines - 10
1st Engr Bn - 4
1st L. Bn 14 - 4
6. through 9. E/A
10. <u>Water Supply.</u> (See enclosure (1))
11. <u>General Engineer Comments.</u> E/A
12. <u>Engineer Command Posts.</u>
a. 1st Engr Bn Battalions, Da Nang A1946753
b. Company "A" (e) (Rein) C located YD976151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located D-36151

J. R. Smith

J. R. SMITH

COMMANDING

By direction

- ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
- ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
- ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
- WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
- OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27				
D113-68	"C"Co	Constr cap around well 2/27				
D119-68	"C"Co	Provide dozer to 3/7 for const of defensive positions				
D136-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13				
D141-68	"C"Co	Constr main bunker for 3/11 hill 55				
D192-68	"C"Co	Constr revetment for bunker hill 55				
D193-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55				
D201-68	"C"Co	Constr 2 strongback decks & frames hill 41, 1/7				
D204-68	"C"Co	Reserve marshall for 3/7 hill 37				
D212-68	"C"Co	Constr 18 tent decks & 23 strongbacks for 2/27				
D214-68	"C"Co	Provide dozer to dig defensive positions hill 55, 2/7				
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bridge on hill 10 1/7				
D234-68	"C"Co	Replace bridge at coordinates AF932579				
D236-68	"C"Co	Repair building 2/27				
D237-68	SptCo	Constr road from AF935785 to AF938767				
D238-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Rq Bn				
D165-68	SptCo	Fill and grade Rd 13C from 3d INT to 3/27 CP				
D166-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 marshall				
D167-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 marshall				
D171-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Parmer marshall				
D172-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in CIC bunker - 1st Tank Bn				
D197-68	SptCo	Constr and install lights in P-S bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D198-68	SptCo	Repair marshall for 1/7 on hill 10				
D204-68	SptCo	Constr 6 bunkers for " " battery 2/13				
D209-68	SptCo	Constr main gate w/10 bldg on hill 10 1/7				
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of (1) TB-25 bldgs at 2/27				
D212-68	SptCo	Provide grime w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7				
D213-68	SptCo	Establish water point at liberty bridge				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/7				
D222-68	SptCo	Conduct water conservation survey in 1st loc area				
D223-68	SptCo	Lay tile in L/S office of Div CP bunker				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 20 3/7				
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7				
D232-68	SptCo	Constr 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path on Hill 200				
D233-68	SptCo	Install fence in front of 1st loc Bn				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Non (gal)</u>
4Co	16,000	-----
5Co	05,000	-----
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	-----
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8th Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573		No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT938641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF# _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 131-68PERIOD COVERED: 091300H TO 101300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

1. enemy Information.

- a. 091300H May 68. An engineer team in support of a 3/7 daylight patrol visually located (1) 8" HEAT round at coordinates AT979627. Round was destroyed in place.
- b. 091600H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually located (1) boobytrapped 60mm round at coordinates AT955682. Destroyed round in place. Also found (1) 160mm rocket war head, turned over to 7th Marines.

2. Engineer personnel. No change.3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68.

4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.5. Operations.a. through 0800H N/A

Engineer overpasses and mine-clearing (2)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OTCCC "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion is passed to 1st Marines as of 200000H May 68.

Company "B" (Rein) is direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Oper. Task Force X-Ray.

1 Quad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineer Bn, attached to 1/27 effective 310700H May 68

3 officers and 40 men from "A" Company in support of Operation FORTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "B" is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 041400H May 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, 1st Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date!

27th Marines - 10

1st Engineer Battalion - 4

1st S.A. Bn - 4

b. through 0800H N/A10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)11. General Engineer Currents. N/A12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Da Nang AT968795

b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP YD636151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP YD636151

Sh. Smith
1st Engr. BN

DEPARTMENT XI
COMMANDING
GENERAL

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O IN C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards w/te point 2/27				
D113-68	"C"Co	Coast cap around wall 1/27	12 May			
D119-68	"C"Co	Provide dozer to 3/7 for coast of defensive positions				
D120-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for coast of bunkers 2/13				
D141-68	"C"Co	Coast main bunker for 3/11 hill 55	16 May			
D194-68	"C"Co	Coast revetment for bunker hill 55				
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts Hill 55				
D207-68	"C"Co	Coast 2 strong deck decks & frames hill 41 & 1/7				
D208-68	"C"Co	Repaired marshall for 3/7 hill 37				
D212-68	"C"Co	Coast 18 tent decks & 23 strong decks for 2/27				
D213-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate buildings on hill 10 1/7	12 May			
D214-68	"C"Co	Replaces bridge at coordinates AT932579				
D216-68	"C"Co	Repair building at 2/27				
D294-68	SptCo	Coast road fr. AT932579 to AT930767				
D352-68	SptCo	Deliver 66 longs sand to 8th Bn				
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade in 1/2 from 3d LTT to 3/27 C+				
D162-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 marshall				
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 marshall				
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines marshall				
D176-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D193-68	SptCo	Coast and install lights in BMS bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D194-68	SptCo	Repair marshall for 1/7 on hill 10				
D204-68	SptCo	Coast 6 bunkers for 3/7 battery 2/13				
D209-68	SptCo	Coast main gate w/VA Dick Hall bldg on hill 10 1/7	13 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of (1) TD 25 blade at 2/27	16 May			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to Hill 55 3/7				
D220-68	SptCo	Establish water point at liberty bridge				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27				
D225-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in Hie Loc area	15 May			
D227-68	SptCo	Lay tile in 3/3 office of Div CO bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assistance to Hill 37 3/7	20 May			
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assistance to Hill 10 1/7	20 May			
D252-68	SptCo	Coast 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path on hill 200				
D258-68	SptCo	Install fence in Senior Officers quarters, Hdq Bn	6 May 60%			
D261-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP	8 May 10%			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	CT	H.E. POOL				ITEM	CT	H.E. POOL			
		HEAD	AL	AL	AL			AL	AL	AL	AL

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Retainable (cu ft)</u>	<u>Run (cu ft)</u>
ACe:	16,000	_____
BCe:	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573		No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 132-68

PERIOD COVERED: 101300H TO 111300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____
1. Enemy Information.

- a. 091400H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually detected (1) 40 lb mine at coordinates AT955683. Mine was destroyed in place. 101030H May 68 Engineers also detected (3) AP mines which were destroyed in place at coordinates AT957684. 101045H May 68. Engineers located (1) boobytrapped grenade at coordinates AT957685, destroyed it in place. 101050H May 68. Engineers discovered (12) M16 rounds, (1) magazine and pouch at coordinates AT957685, turned items in to S-2. 101230H May 68. Engineers report tractor detonated boobytrap at coordinates AT956685 with no damage reported. 101330H May 68. Engineers located one napalm igniter at coordinates AT956685, destroyed it in place. 101340H May 68. Engineers reported tractor detonated 20 lb mine at coordinates AT956687 resulting in (1) USMC WIA (Engr) (Non MedEvac) 101400H May 68. Engineers visually located one AP mine at coordinates AT956685, destroyed it in place.
- b. 101500H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER discovered (3) AK-47 rifles and 190 122mm rocket warheads at coordinates AT956686. Ordnance was turned in to S-2.
- c. 101730H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER discovered 900 rounds of .30 cal. amm, (18) US BAR magazines, and (1) claymore mine at coordinates AT955585. Treasure turned in to S-2.
- d. 110730H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) mine at coordinates AT986628. Mine was destroyed in place.
- e. 110830H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually located (1) 5 lb AP mine at coordinates AT945678. Mine was destroyed in place.
- f. 111215H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported vehicle in route to their position detonated 30 or 40 lb mine at coordinates AT954682 resulting in (1) USMC KIA and (2) USMC WIA; all were MedEvac.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (3) PFC 1371, (1) Cpl 13713. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 126-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.5. Operations.

A. through E. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCOM "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Company "B" is providing (1) Plat on (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.

1 squad from 1st Plt. "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND III since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 041500H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

27th Marines - 10 1st S.P. Bn - 4 1st Engineer Battalion - 4

R. L. Chamberlain
R. L. ChamberlainSITREP
COMBINED
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATA

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, 0 in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AF935785 to AF938787		14 Mar 35		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 17	10 Jun	
D161-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 65		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 40		
D171-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		6 Apr 20		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COG bunker at 1st Tank Bn		13 Apr 20		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80		
D194-68	SptCo	Require messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 65	15 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for 1/7 battery 2/13 and wire		23 Apr 95		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg on hill 10 1/7	13 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27	16 May			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7			8 May 10%	18 May
D220-68	SptCo	Establish water point at Liberty bridge			9 May 10%	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27			9 May 10%	
D225-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in Hoa Loc area				
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office of Div CP bunker	15 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7	20 May		10 May 5%	
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 10 1/7			16 May 5%	
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path on hill 200			6 May 80%	
D234-68	SptCo	Provide labor and mat'l's to crate ceiling fans for shpt				
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Quarters at Hdq Bn				
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP			8 May 10%	
D244-68	SptCo	Furnish mat'l's for target frames for DEO			10 May 5%	
D247-68	SptCo	Install double throw switchboxes in Div Cp C Sections	12 May			
D248-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 7th Marines Hdq	13 May			
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27	13 May			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	16 May			
D142-68	"C"Co	Tech assist for const of bunkers 2/13	14 May			
D143-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55			27 Mar 100%	11 May
D194-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55			23 Apr 10%	
B194-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D201-68	"C"Co	Const 2 strongback decks & frames hill 41 1/7			29 Apr 100%	
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37			29 Apr 15%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks and 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D224-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate buildings on hill 10 1/7			11 May 20%	
D234-68	"C"Co	Replace bridge at coordinates AF932579			7 May 90%	
D235-68	"C"Co	Repair building at 2/27	15 May		8 May 95%	
D236-68	"C"Co	Replace salver at entrance leading to Col's quarters				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	CT	HED	H.E. POOL		ITEM	CT	HED	H.E. POOL	
			AL	AL				AL	AL

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. _____

PERIOD COVERED: _____ TO _____ DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) M&P: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

6. through 9. N/A
 10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
 11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
 12. Engineer Command Posts.
 a. 1st Engineers Battalion, Donong AT948755
 b. Company "A" (.) (Rein) CP located YDB36151
 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YDB36151

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

10. Water Reports

<u>Location</u>	<u>Drivable (Gal)</u>	<u>Run (gal)</u>
Mo	16,000	_____
Mo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573		No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 10 - Anderson Trail AT938641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 139-68

PERIOD COVERED: 111300H TO 121300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF. #

1. - Enemy Information.	<p>a. Late entry - 101400H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (2) enemy rounds of unknown size at coordinates AT98545. Continued to sweep with out returning fire.</p> <p>b. 101545H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER reported tractor detonated (1) boobytrapped M79 round at coordinates AT952689. Negative damage. 110230H May 68. Engineers also found (1) boobytrapped Cration can at coordinates AT952682. Destroyed it in place. 110530H May 68. Engineers located (2) AP mines and (1) AT mine at coordinates AT956686. Destroyed in place. 111055H May 68. Engineers discovered (1) AK47 rifle at coordinates AT950685. 111300H May 68. Engineer located (1) M26 grenade at coordinates AT953681. Destroyed it in place.</p> <p>c. 120825H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER visually located (2) AP mines in road at coordinates AT951682. Mines were destroyed in place.</p>		
2. Engineer Personnel.	Dropped in. Joined (1) CPL 3374		
3. Engineer Difficulties.	Engineering equipment shortages are shown below:		
	Floodlight, 5W - 2	Saw, mill, oven, trilmit - 1	550 grader - 1
	Generator, 8KW - 4	TD-15 - 1	Crane M60 - 1
	Generator, 60KW - 1	TL-16 - 1	55 grm pump - 4
4. Weather.	Hot and sunny.		
5. Operations.	<p>A. through H. N/A</p> <p>Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)</p> <p>Engineer support remains the same</p> <p>1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange</p> <p>1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange</p> <p>2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office</p> <p>19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"</p> <p>12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"</p> <p>5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"</p> <p>6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"</p> <p>DECON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 220300H May 68</p> <p>Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.</p> <p>Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUTON</p> <p>1 squad from 1st Lt. "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310200H May 68.</p> <p>3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.</p> <p>Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 10 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 041400H May 68</p> <p>1st Marine Division, Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and U.C. Boobytrap School attend this date.</p> <p>No classes held this date.</p>		
6. through 9. N/A			
10. Water Supply.	See enclosures (1)		
11. General Engineer Comments.	N/A		
12. Engineer Command Posts.	<p>a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755</p> <p>b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151</p> <p>c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151</p>		

J. C. Chambliss
J. C. CHAMBLISS
SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of materials used and safe capacity.)

ORGANIZATION

DATA

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr 95%		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	16 May			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	14 May			
D192-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunkers hill 55				
D193-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55				
D204-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37				
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27				
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10				
D234-68	"C"Co	Replace bridge at coordinates AF932579				
D236-68	"C"Co	Repair building at 2/27				
D237-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert at entrance leading to Col's quarters	15 May			
D241-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marines	16 May			
D592-67	SptCo	Const road from AF935783 to AF938787				
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn				
D102-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rd 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP				
D161-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall				
D165-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall				
D177-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall				
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BMS bunker for 1st Tank Bn				
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 on hill 10				
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13				
D205-68	SptCo	Const main gate/VM Call building on Hill 10 1/7	13 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27	16 May			
D214-68	SptCo	provide or no w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7				
D220-68	SptCo	Establish waterpoint at liberty bridge				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27				
D223-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in Sea Loc area	15 May			
D224-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S offices of Div CP bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7				
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7				
D242-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters of path on hill 200				
D243-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Quarters, Hq Bn				
D244-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP				
D246-68	SptCo	Furnish mat'l's for target frames to DBO	13 May			
D247-68	SptCo	Furnish mat'l's and install switch boxes at Div CP				
D248-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 7th Marines Hq	13 May			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	CT	H.E. POOL		ITEM	CT	H.E. POOL	
		HED	AL			AL	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACe	16,000	_____
BCe	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" Sew	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584		Impassible
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573		No sweep conducted today.
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 134-68

PERIOD COVERED: 121300H TO 131300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF. # _____
1. Enemy Information.

(LE)a. 120930H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER detected one boobytrapped foot trap at coordinates AT958687.

Destroyed trap with (1) pound C-4. 121100H May 68. Engineers also reported (1) boobytrap was detonated when line charge was fired at coordinates AT957687.

b. 121300H May 68. Engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK came in contact with heavy enemy fire while sweeping village at coordinates AT997534, resulting in (1) USMC WIA (Engr) (MedEvac) and also (1) heat casualty also (MedEvac).

c. 130655H May 68. Engineers in support of 1st Marines visually detected (1) boobytrapped road barricade at coordinates Y0843175. Disarmed boobytrapped M26 grenade and cleared barricade.

d. 130715H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 visually detected (1) 5 pound box mine at coordinates AT928579.

Destroyed mine in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.3. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 133-68.

4. Weather. Hot and sunny.5. Operations.

A. through E. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

20 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

12 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

ORCON "A" Company () 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon () (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON

1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 041400H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and VC Boobytrap School attendance this date:

27th Marines - 10

1st Engr Bn - 9

1st S.P. Bn - 3

2d CAG - 9

1/5 - 4

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)11. General Engineer Comments. N/A12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang AT948755 b. Company "A" () (Rein) CP located YD836151 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP YD836151

 SIGNED
 COMMANDER
 By direction
1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME T1MF	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 17%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 40%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 20%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 20%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 80%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 65%	15 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VM Sick Call bldg on hill 10 1/7	15 May			
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 Td-25 blade at 2/27	16 May		18 May	
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7		8 May 10%		
D220-68	SptCo	Establish water point at liberty bridge		9 May 20%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 10%		
D225-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in Hoa Loc area		11 May 50%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 5%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 5%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters of path at hill 200		6 May 80%		
D235-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and labor to crate fans		11 May 100%	13 May	
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Qtr's		8 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D246-68	SptCo	Furnish mat'l's to DEO for target frames	15 May			
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" Sections, 1st Mar Div		8 May 10%		
D248-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 7th Marines Hdqrs	15 May			
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof and install new deck boards water point 2/27		29 Apr		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27				
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	16 May			
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55	15 May			
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		23 Apr 10%		
				29 Apr 60%		

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.F. POOL				
	S	E	A	D	B	S	E	A	D	B

DECLASSIFIED

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 35%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 Apr 40%		
D236-68	"C"Co	Repair building at 2/27		8 May 95%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert at entrance leading to Col's Quarters	15 May			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report:

Location:

	<u>atable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BuO	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT965573		No sweep conducted today/
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

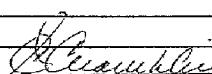
SITUATION REPORT No. 135-68

PERIOD COVERED: 131300H TO 141300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map:

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.
a. 131700H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 received enemy mortar rounds at coordinates AT916582 resulting in (1) USMC WIA (Engr) (Non MedEvac).
b. 141050H May 68. Engineers in support of 2/27 reported USMC detonated (1) 30 pound box mine at coordinates BT023637. Sweep team swept area again and detected (1) 25 pound box mine and destroyed it in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No Change.
3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 133-68.
4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.
5. Operations.
A. through E. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270300H Mar 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray
Company "B" is providing a Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON
1 squad from 1st Platoon "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK since 041400H May 68
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bootytrap School attendance this date:
27th Marines - 10
1st Engineer Battalion - 9
1st S. I. Bn - 3
2d CAG - 9
1/5 - 4
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755
b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located at YD836151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located at YD836151



J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE

X COMMANDING

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. **Roads.** (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. **TRAILS.** (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. **BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION.** (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

DECLASSIFIED

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME T1MF	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D112-68	"C"Co	Repair roof & inst 11 new deck boards after point 2/27		29 Apr 100%		14 May
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	16 May			
D144-68	"C"Co	Const amm bumper for 3/11 hill 55	16 May			
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55				
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55				
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37				
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27				
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10				
D236-68	"C"Co	Repair building at 2/27				
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert at entrance leading to Col's Quarters	16 May			
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair contorment at 3/7 hill 55	16 May			
D253-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot	16 May			
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AF935785 to AF938787				
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to HQ Bn				
D103-68	SptCo	Oil and grade at 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP				
D161-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall				
D162-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall				
D171-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marines messhall				
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in G/C bunker at 1st Tank Bn				
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in B/S for 1st Tank Bn				
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10				
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13				
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg on hill 10 1/7				
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27	1 Jun			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7				
D220-68	SptCo	Establish water point at liberty bridge				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27				
D223-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in Hoa Loc area				
D228-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7				
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7				
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 met'rs path on hill 200				
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Quarters				
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marine CP				
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at Div CP				
D244-68	SptCo	Furnish mat'l's to DEO for target frames				
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections, 1st Far Div				
D248-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 7th Marines Hdq	15 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL				
	S	H	d	3	3	H	E	d	3	3

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impassible	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT965573	No sweep conducted today.	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

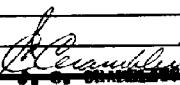
COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 136-68

PERIOD COVERED: 151700H TO 151700H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>
a. 150710H May 68. Engineers in support of 2/27 visually detected (1) 155 round on left side of road at coordinates 48001632. Round was destroyed in place.
b. 150720H May 68. Engineers in support of 2/27 detected (1) 30 pound box mine on right side of road at coordinates 48000634. Mine was destroyed in place.
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> No change.
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 133-68
4. <u>Weather.</u> Hot with clear skies.
5. <u>Operations.</u>
A. through E. N/A
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)
Engineer support remains the same.
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
OPCON "A" (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270600H Mar 68
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON
1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68.
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOUT II since 15 Apr 68.
Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation ALLEGRE since 043000H May 68
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
27th Marines - 10
1st Engineer Bn - 9
1st L. Bn - 3
2d CMO - 9
1/3 - 4
6. through 9. N/A
10. <u>Water Supply.</u> See enclosure (1)
11. <u>General Engineer Comments.</u> N/A
12. <u>Engineering Command Posts.</u>
a. 1st Engineer Bn - Danang AT946795
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD826151
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151


SITREP
COMMANDING

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Conct cap around wall 2/27	18 May	15 May 20%		
D141-68	"C"Co	Conct armo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Conct revetment for bunker hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 20%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen mess hall for 1/7 hill 37		29 Apr 50%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Conct 18 tent decks & 25 structures for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 Apr 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert at entrance leading to Col's quarters	16 May	15 May 10%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair confinement at 3/7 hill 55		14 Mar 3%		
D253-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to 1-4 lot	16 May	14 Feb 12%		
D594-68	SptCo	Conct road from AF935785 to AF935787		14 Feb 12%		
D652-68	SptCo	Deliver 36 loads sand to Bldg 3n		3 Apr 25%		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rd 1C from 3d AF to 3/27 Cr		3 Apr 25%		
D163-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall		4 Apr 40%		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 20%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 - star coolers 7th Marines mess hall		6 Apr 20%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		13 Apr 20%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in CPC bunker at 1st Mar Bn		14 Apr 20%		
D193-68	SptCo	Conct and install lights in 3/5 bunker at 1st Mar Bn		14 Apr 20%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall for 1/7 Hill 10		20 Apr 60%		
D204-68	SptCo	Conct 6 bunks for 1-1 battery 2/13		21 Apr 60%	15 May	
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 1025 - loads at 2/27	1 Jun	6 May 10%		
D214-68	SptCo	Provide cranes w/ backhoe		6 May 20%	16 May	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		11 May 10%		11 May
D225-68	SptCo	Conduct water survey in 1025 Log area		12 May 5%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in 1/5 CPC Civ CP bunker		12 May 5%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 2/7		12 May 50%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7		12 May 50%		
D232-68	SptCo	Conct 12 bunks and clear 100 meters path hill 200		12 May 10%		
D233-68	SptCo	Install fence in Senior Officers Quarters, Fdg Bn		12 May 10%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines C.		12 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at Cpl's mess		12 May 10%		
D244-68	SptCo	Conct mount out boxes for 1020		12 May 10%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in 1-4 Section, 1st Mar Bn		12 May 10%		
D248-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 7th Marines Bn		12 May 10%		
D250-68	SptCo	Oil roads from Rd 130 to 3/27 Cr	15 May	16 May		
D252-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1/1 Hill 55		16 May		
D253-68	SptCo	Conct beloop at 11th M. Bn	25 May			
D256-68	SptCo	Conct firebreak and hut at 37th Marines	25 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	1	2	3	4	5		1	2	3	4	5

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Retainable (gal)</u>	<u>Run (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
1/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	20,000	8,000
3rd 8th Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	9,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	178,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impassable	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF. # _____

SITUATION REPORT No. 132-68PERIOD COVERED: 151300H TO 161300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaPs: _____

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. Late entry. Engineers in support of 2/7 received enemy mortar fire at coordinates AT954566 resulting in two USMC WIA (status unknown). Returned fire with negative results. 150920H May 68.
 - b. Late entry. 151145H May 68. Engineers in support of 2/7 reported tank detonated 30 lb box mine at coordinates AT957537 resulting in two USMC WIA (MedEvac).
 - c. 160830H May 68. Engineers in support of 2/5 visually located and fired round at coordinates ZD081991. Round was taken back to combat base and destroyed.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 132-68.
4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.
5. Operations.
 - a. through H. N/A. Engineers swaps. See enclosure (2). Engineer support remains the same.
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office
 - 19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 - OPCOM "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 220800H May 68
 - Company "B" in direct support of Task Force I-Ray.
 - Company "B" is providing a Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOOTON
 - 1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 Marines effective 310200H May 68
 - 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND IX since 15 Apr 68.
 - Company "C" provided 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation ALIVE BROOK since 040400H May 68 and terminated 160830H May 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 7 men in support of an operation with 3/7 since 151830H May 68
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bootcamp School attended this date.
 - 27th Marines - 9
 - 2nd Engr Bn - 8
 - 1/5 - 4
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclo. use (1)
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755
 - b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located ZDR36151
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YDR36151

J. C. Chanblin

J. C. CHANBLIN
SIGNATURE
CHIEF ENGINEER
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787			14 Mar 33	
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to C Bn			14 Feb 12%	1 Jun
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CI			3 Apr 2%	10 Jun
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall			2 Apr 85%	
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing at Hill 10 messhall			5 Apr 40%	
D172-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marine messhall			9 Apr 20%	
D178-68	SptCo	Provide Mat'l's to 1st Dental Co			9 Apr 50%	
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn			15 Apr 20%	
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn			15 Apr 80%	
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on Hill 10			20 Apr 65%	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13			23 Apr 5%	
D205-68	SptCo	Const main gate W/IN Sick Call bldg on hill 10 1/7			13 May 30%	18 May
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of D25 blade at 2/27		1 Jun	8 May 10%	18 May
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane with b chhoe to Hill 55 3/7			9 May 20	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27			20 May	
D229-68	SptCo	Say tile at S/3 office at Div CP bunker			10 May 10%	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/2			10 May 10%	
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 10 1/7			6 May 80%	
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 10 meters path at hill 200			8 May 10%	
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Quarters			10 May 10%	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP			12 May 10%	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile in C's mess			14 May 10%	
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marines			17 May	
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for DCO			14 May 12%	
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" Sections, 1st Mar Div			8 May 15%	
D248-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 3/7			16 May 10%	
D250-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt 13C to 3/27 CP			15 May 100%	
D252-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 3/11 hill 55			15 May 25%	20 May
D253-68	SptCo	Const helopad at 11th MT			24 May	
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10			14 May 10%	
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed at 27th Marines			28 May	
L113-68	"C" Co	Const cap around well 2/27			18 May	
L141-68	"C" Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55			15 May 20%	
D192-68	"C" Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55			23 Apr 25%	
D198-68	"C" Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D206-68	"C" Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37			29 Apr 20%	
D212-68	"C" Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strong bcks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D231-68	"C" Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10			11 Apr 40%	
D239-68	"C" Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of C's qrt's			15 May 40%	
D251-68	"C" Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 55			15 May 10%	
D253-68	"C" Co	Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot	17 May			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL				
	S	E	D	F	E	S	E	D	F	E

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Reports

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estable (gal)</u>	<u>Loss (gal)</u>
Mo	16,000	_____
Mo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8th Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	Discontinued	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	Discontinued	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impassable	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

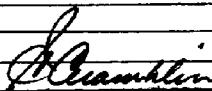
ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 138-68

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF. # _____
PERIOD COVERED: 161300H TO 171300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaPs: _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u> None
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> No change.
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit. Rep 137-68.
4. <u>Weather.</u> Hot and sunny.
5. <u>Operations.</u> a. through 8. N/A Engineer support. See enclosure (2) Engineer support remains the same 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 2 men from H&E Company TAD to Division Post Office. 19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 5 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 5 men from H&E Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from H&E Company TAD to Company "B" Officer "A" Company (a) 1st Engineer Battalion placed to 1st Marines as of 270000Mar68 Company "B" in direct support of Task Force K-Ray Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (a)(Rein) in support of Operation HUSTON. 1 squad from 1st Platoon "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 Marines effective 310700H 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68 Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 7 men in support of an Operation with 3/7 since 151830H May 68 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. school attendance this date 27th Mar - 9 7th Engr Bn - 8 1/5 - 4
6. through 9. N/A
10. <u>Water Supply.</u> See enclosure (1)
11. <u>General Engineer Comments.</u> N/A
12. <u>Engineer Commands.</u> a. 1st Engineer Bn, Spanning AT948755 b. Company "A" (a)(Rein) CP located TD836151 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located TD836151


 1st Engr Bn
CPT [Signature]
1st Engr Bn
CPT [Signature]

 SIGNATURE
DRAFTED
COMPLETED
BY [Signature]

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DATA

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-67	SptCo	Conct road from M1936705 to M1936707		14 Mar 31		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 16 loads sand to HQ Bn		14 Feb 123	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade at 1/11 from 3d LVT to 3/27 CR		3 Apr 283	10 Jun	
D161-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 marshall		2 Apr 633		
D169-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 marshall		5 Apr 403		
D171-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marine Reg hall		9 Apr 203		
D176-68	SptCo	Provide net 'T' to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 503		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in 100' bunker 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 753		
D193-68	SptCo	Conct and install lights in 80' bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 903		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 653		
D204-68	SptCo	Conct 6 bunkers for 10" battery 2/13		22 Apr 953		
D214-68	SptCo	Provide cradles/bunkers to hill 55 3/7		8 May 103		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 203	19 May	
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in 8/8 office at Div 11' bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide net '18 and assist to Hill 37 3/7		1 May 103		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide net '18 and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 103		
D232-68	SptCo	Conct 12 bunkers and clear 100' net as path on Hill 200		6 May 703		
D233-68	SptCo	Install fans in 1st floor office & wire		8 May 103		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines Cr		10 May 103		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess		14 May 103		
D243-68	SptCo	Reha 111itate galley at 27th Marines				
D244-68	SptCo	Conct mount out boxes for DSO				
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in 10" Sections 1st Mar Div		14 May 603		
D248-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 3/8		8 May 153		
D251-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 3/11 Hill 55		16 May 103		
D252-68	SptCo	Conct helipad at 11th R.D.		15 May 1003		17 May
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10	24 May			
D255-68	SptCo	Conct strengthen and shad at 27th Marines		15 May 103		
D257-68	SptCo	Repair bus or at 8" How		28 May		
D259-68	SptCo	Conct bunker for 7th Crs		13 May 1003		17 May
D260-68	SptCo	Conct 2 mount hut boxes for 100		20 May		
D262-68	SptCo	Conct cabinet for Div Compt		15 May 1003		17 May

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	CT	HED	AL	H.E. POOL			ITEM	CT	HED	AL	H.F. POOL		
				AL	AL	AL					AL	AL	AL

ORGANIZATION

DAT₁

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME TIME TLMF	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D113-68	"C"Co	Constr cap around well 2/7				
D141-68	"C"Co	Constr cap on bunker for 3/11 hill 55				
D195-68	"C"Co	Constr revetment for bunker hill 55				
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 LVT's hill 55				
D306-68	"C"Co	Reseepen embankment for 3/7 hill 37				
D212-68	"C"Co	Constr 18 tent decks and 25 strongbacks for 3/27				
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10				
D252-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/1 hill 37				
D279-68	"C"Co	Replace culverts leading to Col Quarters entrance				
D283-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of netting & deliver to 5th lot	18 May			
D290-68	"C"Co	Constr 12 st 34 LVT's				
D263-68	"C"Co	Repair tent deck 3/7 hill 37	18 May			
						16 May

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	CT	H.E.I.	H.E. POOL			ITEM	CT	H.E.D.	H.E. POOL		
			AL	AL	AL				AL	AL	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estable (gal)</u>	<u>Per (gal)</u>
ACe	16,000	_____
BCe	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/ 7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8th Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEET TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	P	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	P	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	P	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impassable	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

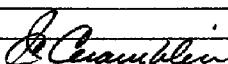
SITUATION REPORT No. 139-68

PERIOD COVERED: 171300H TO 181300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.	N/A
2. Engineer Personnel.	No Change.
3. Engineer Difficulties.	Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 133-68
4. Weather.	Hot and sunny.
5. Operations.	<p>A. through N/A</p> <p>Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Also joined (1) new sweep from "C" Company, C2Z</p> <p>Engineer support remains the same</p> <p>1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange</p> <p>1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange</p> <p>2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office</p> <p>18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"</p> <p>9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"</p> <p>5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"</p> <p>6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"</p> <p>OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 070800H May 68</p> <p>Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray</p> <p>Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON</p> <p>1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H Mar 68</p> <p>3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.</p> <p>Company "C" is providing 1 officer and 7 men in support of an Operation with 3/7 since 151830H May 68</p> <p>Support Company is providing 1 officer and 8 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 1/27 since 171300H May 68</p> <p>1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bootytrap School attendance this date.</p> <p>27th Mar - 9</p> <p>7th Engr Bn - 8</p> <p>1/5 - 4</p> <p>B. through 9. N/A</p> <p>10 Water Supply. See enclosure (1)</p> <p>11. General Engineer Comments. N/A</p> <p>12. Engineer Command Posts.</p> <p>a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT94-755</p> <p>b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located YD836151</p> <p>c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151</p>



J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE

INTELLIGENCE

By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)

5. **OPERATIONS.**

- a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
- b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
- c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

ORGANIZATION

DAG

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 35		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 125		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 285		
D162-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 65%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Install plumbing and wiring at Hill 10 messhall		5 Apr 100%		18 May
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 60%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 95%		
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker for 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 95%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		20 Apr 65%	25 May	
D201-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg on hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	25 May	
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27	1 Jun			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7			8 May 80%	20 May
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27			9 May 20%	
D225-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker	20 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7			10 May 10%	
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 10 1/7			10 May 10%	
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 mtrs path on hill 200			6 May 80%	
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior officers quarters Hq Bn			8 May 15%	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP			10 May 10%	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's mess			14 May 10%	
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marines	25 May			
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for DSO			14 May 70%	
D257-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" Sections 1st Mar Div			8 May 15%	
D249-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 3/8			16 May 100%	
D253-68	SptCo	Const helopad at 11th MT Bn	24 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10			15 May 10%	
D255-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines				
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn				
D261-68	SptCo	Level ground at hill 10				
D262-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL				
	CT	HEL	AL	AL	AL		AL	AL	AL	AL	AL

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME T1MF	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		22 May		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	SC"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tmt decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 Apr 40%		
D239-68	"C"Do	Replace culvert leading entrance to Col's quarters		15 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 10%		
D252-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of matting and deliver to S-4 lot		17 May 10%		
D261-68	"C"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	20 May			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

PTFM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL
	S	ED	E	E	E	

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
AC	16,000	_____
BC	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEET TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD663158 to YD782205	Discontinued	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	Discontinued	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impassable	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	Did not sweep today STILL IN PROGRESS	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	
	BT862572 to BT790562	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 140-58

PERIOD COVERED: 181300H TO 101300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information,
a. 181200H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received sniper fire at coordinates M1826564 resulting in (2) USMC WIA (MedEvac) (1 of which was Engr).

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) CPL 3531 (1) SGT 1121 Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are shown below:

Floodlight, 5KW - 2	55 gpm pump - 4	Crane 160, - 1
Generator, 5KW - 4	Saw, milovrm, trlmtd - 1	55 gpm pump - 4
Generator 60KW - 1	TD-15 - 1	
550 grader - 1	TL-16 - 1	

4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Engineer support remains the same:

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from ~~SEC~~ + Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from HQ Company TAD to Division Post Office

18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from HQ Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from HQ Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company () 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon () (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON

1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1st Battalion 27th Marines effective 310700H Mar 68

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 7 engineers in support of Operation NAMALUB THRUST with 3/7 since 151830H May 68

Support Company is providing 1 officers and 8 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68

Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181700H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, LandMine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date:

A special one day class was held for 41 Marines from Division NCO Leadership School.

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

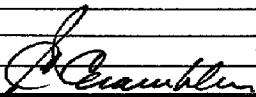
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT048755

b. Company "A" () (Rein) CP located VD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located VD836151


J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE
CHAMBLISS
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 May 10%		
D194-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%		
D194-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rd 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 20%		
D184-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		3 Apr 60%		
D174-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers at 7th Marines messhall		6 Apr 60%		
D174-68	SptCo	Provide materials to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 60%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in C/C bunker 1st tank Bn		13 Apr 60%		
D192-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in B/S bunker at 1st Tank Bn		20 Apr 60%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall for 1/7 on hill 10		23 Apr 90%		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 90%		
D204-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VM Sick Call bldg on hill 1/7		13 May 90%		
D214-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27		12 Jun		
D224-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 35 3/7		8 May 80%		
D224-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D226-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker		20 May		
D234-68	SptCo	Provide mats and assist to hill 35 3/7		10 May 10%		
D234-68	SptCo	Provide mats and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D234-68	SptCo	Const 12 ban era and clear 100 meters path at hill 200		6 May 60%		
D234-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior officer qt's		18 May 10%		
D244-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D244-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D244-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marines		25 May		
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for D-10		14 May 70%		
D244-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections 1st Mar Div		8 May 15%		
D254-68	SptCo	Const helo pad at 11th M.T. Bn		24 May		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D254-68	SptCo	Const strongback for 27th Marines		26 May		
D254-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		20 May		
D264-68	SptCo	Level ground at hill 10		24 May		
D264-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt		26 May		
D114-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		22 May		
D144-68	"C"Co	Const same bunker for 3/11 hill 55			15 May 20%	
D194-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55			24 Apr 20%	
D194-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D204-68	"C"Co	Reserve messhall for 3/7 hill 37			29 Apr 20%	
D214-68	"C"Co	Const 16 tent decks and 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D234-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10			11 May 40%	
D234-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of col's quarters			15 May 40%	
D254-68	"C"Co	Repair compartment at 3/7 hill 37			18 May 10%	
D254-68	"C"Co	Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot			17 May 30%	
D264-68	"C"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37		22 May		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		22 May		at n.

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.F. POOL				
	S	H	E	A	E	F	H	E	F	E

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
Mo	16,000	-----
Mo	55,000	-----
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	-----
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 10 Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	Discontinued	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	Discontinued	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	Impassable	
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	No sweep conducted today	
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	
	AT862572 to AT790562	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 141-68

PERIOD COVERED: 191300H TO 201300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP:

COPY NUMBER _____
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE _____
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. 191615H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 ~~was~~ informed of location of 155mm round by S-3 of their CP. Engineers proceeded to that coordinates of AT954535 located round and destroyed it in place.

b. 200000H May 68. Engineers in support of 2/3 located one 20 pound box mine at coordinates ZG082911. Destroyed mine in place.

c. 200926H May 68. Engineers in support of 3/7 received (10) sniper rounds at coordinates AT954539 while on sweep. Security called in 81mm fire mission and sniper fire ceased.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) PFC 1371

3. Engineer Difficulties.
Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 140-68

4. Weather. Hot.

5. Operations.

A. through E. N/A

Engineer ops. See on your (2)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from ~~Support~~ Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H-S Company TAD to Division Post Office

18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H-S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H-S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" Company (1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marin as of 270300H Mar 68.
~~ASSUMED~~ ~~ASSUMED~~ COMPANY A ~~ASSUMED~~ 190330H May 68
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force L-Ray

Company "B" is providing a Platoon (1) (Rein) in support of Operation HUSTON

1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 31070H Mar 68.

3 officers and 39 men from "A" Company in support of Operation ROLLING II since 15 Apr 68 ~~100TH~~ ~~100TH~~ 3/26 SINCE 191300H
Company "C" is providing 9 engineer in support of Operation MAMMOTH THRUET with 3/7 since 151830H May 68

Support Company is providing 1 officer and 8 men in support of Operation ALLEN WOLF with 3/27 since 171300H May 68

Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN WOLF with 3/5 since 181700H May 68

Company "A" ~~1st~~ Engineers is providing 6 engineers in support of Operation BALD EAGLE with 1/26 since 200530H May 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

1st Recon Bn - 7 2d CAG - 8 FLC - 5

27th Marines - 14 3d Amtracs - 6

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

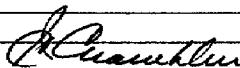
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Bn, DaNang AT945755

b. Company "A" (1) (Rein) CP located YD936151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD936151

SIGNED
COMMANDING
By direction

- ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields, boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
- ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
- ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
- WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
- OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - Trails. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - Bridge Construction. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 00		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 6 loads sand to hq Bn		14 Feb 125		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rd 130 from Rd LVT to 3/27 CP		9 Apr 25%		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D173-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 95%		
D193-68	SptCo	Conut and install lights in B-S bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 95%		
D194-68	SptCo	Rewire messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%		
D204-68	SptCo	Conut 6 bunkers and wire "S" battery 2/13		25 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VH-Bk Call bldg on Hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	25 May	
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of TD25 blade at 2/27		15 Jun		
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7			8 May 95%	24 May
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27			9 May 20%	
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker		26 May		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7			10 May 10%	
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 10 1/7			10 May 10%	
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 mtrs path on hill 200			6 May 80%	
D238-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior Officers Quarters			8 May 15%	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP			10 May 10%	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO'S mess			14 May 10%	
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marines		25 May		
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for DRC			14 May 90%	
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections at 1st Mar Div			8 May 15%	
D253-68	SptCo	Const helipad at 11th ME Bn		25 May		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10			15 May 10%	
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		28 May		
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comms Bn			18 May 3%	
D261-68	SptCo	Level ground at hill 10		25 May		
D262-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt			25 May	
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap at 27th Marines			27 May	
D113-68	SptCo	Const cap around wall 2/27			26 May	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	S	E	H	D	E		S	E	H	D	E

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D141-68	"C"Co	Const smoke bunker for 3/11 hill 55			15 May 206	
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55			23 Apr 236	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 606	
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen meshball for 3/7 hill 37			29 Apr 206	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 7/27			29 Apr 506	
D231-68	"C"Co	REPAIR building on hill 10			11 May 406	
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert to entrance of Col's quarters			15 May 406	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 206	
D252-68	"C"Co	a. Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 Lot b. Const L2 on hill 65 c. Const L2 at 1st Tank Bn	25 May		17 May 306	
D262-68	"C"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	26 May			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55	28 May			
			22 May			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	S	E	E	E	E	E		S	E	E	E	E	E
ITEM							ITEM						

10. Voter Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
Mo	16,000	_____
ECO	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/21	12,000	_____
3/21	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
421 10	15,000	5,000
421 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - YD863158 to YD782205	Discontinued	
2.	Rt 551 - YD775229 to YD791271	Discontinued	
3.	Rt 551 - YD791271 to YD843322	Mine estimated	
4.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	Conduct
5.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
6.	Rt 1 - YD891136 to YD985049	P	
7.	Perdue Road - AT925694 to AT943890	P	
8.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	<u>Impassable</u>
9.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
10.	Special Sweep Rt 14 - AT877572 to AT865573	P	<u>No sweep conducted today</u>
11.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
12.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
13.	Anderson Trail - BT014635 to BT032642	P	
14.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
15.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 142-68

PERIOD COVERED: 201300H TO 211300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/ TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.	None.
2. On 201200H May 68, Engineers in support of 3/7 were informed of location of (1) 155mm round by their security at coordinates AT958632. Engineers proceeded to that coordinates and destroyed round in place. 201315H May 68. Same engineer team was again informed of the location of a boobytrapped rifle grenade at coordinates AT959631. Engineers proceeded to that location and destroyed round in place.	
3. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) CPL 1141 (2) PFC 3371	
4. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep - 140-68.	
5. Weather. Hot with clear skies.	
6. Operations.	
A. through H. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)	
Engineer support remains the same.	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office	
18 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
9 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.	
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.	
Assumed OICON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68	
Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.	
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON	
1 squad from 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineers attached to 1/27 effective 310700H May 68	
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.	
Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/7 since 151830H May 68	
Support Company is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68	
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181700H May 68	
Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 6 men in support of Operation PIPER EAGLE 4th 1/26 since 200530H May 68	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:	
1st Recon - 7 2d CAG - 8 3d AmTracs - 6	
27th Marines - 16 FLC - 5	
7. through 9. N/A	
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)	
11. General Engineer Commands. N/A	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, DaNang AT948755	
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151	
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151	

J. C. CHAMBLISS

SIGNATURE
XXXXXX
COMMANDING

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 55		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 37	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85		
D177-68	SptCo	Install 2 water coolers in 7th Marines messhall		9 Apr 100%		21 May
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D192-68	SptCo	Install lights and outlets in COC bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 100%		21 May
D193-68	SptCo	Const and install lights in BAS bunker at 1st Tank Bn		15 Apr 100%		21 May
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	25 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/WN sick call bldg at Hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	25 May	
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of 1 TD25 blade at 2/27	15 Jun			
D214-68	SptCo	Provide crane w/backhoe to hill 55 3/7			8 May 100%	21 May
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27			9 May 20%	
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office/piv CP bunker	26 May			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7			10 May 10%	
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 10 1/7			10 May 10%	
D236-68	SptCo	Install fans in Senior officers Qrt's	Cancelled			
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP			10 May 10%	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess			14 May 10%	
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marine Regiment	25 May			
D244-68	SptCo	Const mount out boxes for DCO			14 May 100%	21 May
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections, 1st Mar Div			8 May 15%	
D253-68	SptCo	Const SCAL at 11th M.T. Bn b) LAY 12 BNDLS. MATTING	25 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10			15 May 10%	
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines			20 May 5%	
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn			18 May 5%	
D261-68	SptCo	Level ground at hill 10	Cancelled			
D262-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt			20 May 95%	30 May
D263-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap at 27th marines	27 May			
D267-68	SptCo	Oil area at Hq Bn Supply	1 Jun			
D113-68	SptCo	Const cap around well 2/27	26 May			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.F. POOL					
	SCD	SCD	TAN	TAN	TAN	TAN		SCD	SCD	TAN	TAN	TAN	TAN

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	"C"Co	18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's Quarters		15 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot b. Const LZ at hill 65 c. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	25 May	25 May		
D262-68	"C"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	26 May	28 May		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55	25 May			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	EST	SHED	TW	TW	TW	TW		EST	SHED	TW	TW	TW	TW

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>atable (gal)</u>	<u>Bay (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" Bay	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	54,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 17 Access road ZD057023 to ZD080985	P	
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 .. AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562		No report received.
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C .. AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

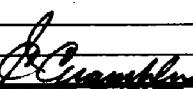
CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 153-68PERIOD COVERED: 211700H TO 221300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

 COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u> None
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> Dropped: None Joined: (1) CPL 9371
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 140-68.
4. <u>Weather.</u> Met with clear skies.
5. <u>Operations.</u> A. through H. N/A Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2). Engineer support remains the same. 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office 19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B" OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion effective 190830H May 68 Joined (1) squad of 1st Platoon, "B" Company, 5th Engineer Battalion from 1/27 effective 210600H May 68 Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 officer and 20 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68. Company "B" is providing (1) platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68. COMPANY "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOKS since 197700H May 68 with 3/7. (Coker WIA, 210600H May 68) Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/7 since 131830H May 68 Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68 Support Company is providing 1 officer and 8 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOKS with 3/27 since 171300H May 68 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date: 1st Recon Bn - 7 3d Amtrac Bn - 6 27th Marines - 14 FLC - 5 2d CMR - 8
6. through 9. N/A
10. <u>Water Supply.</u> See enclosure (1)
11. <u>General Engineer Gaments.</u> N/A
12. <u>Engineer Command Posts.</u> a. 1st Engineer Bn - Danang RT948793 b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located TD836151 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located TD836151


 J. C. CHAMBERLIN

 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 37%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rd 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 37%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 8%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	25 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "E" battery 2/13		25 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VM Sick Call bldg at hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	25 May	
D211-68	SptCo	Pick up and dispose of TD25 blade at 2/27		21 May 100%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office of Div bunker	1 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7		19 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 100 meters path hill 200		6 May 85%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marine CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marine regiment	25 May			
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections 1st Mar Div		8 May 15%		
D253-68	SptCo	a. Prepare hardstand and lay matting at 11th Mat. Bn b. Pick up matting at S-4 lot 1st Engr Bn (12 bundles)	1 Jun			
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines	1 Jun			
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		20 May 5%		
D262-68	SptCo	Const cabinet for Div Compt		18 May 5%	30 May	
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap at 27th Marines	27 May			
D267-68	SptCo	Oil roads at Hq Bn Supply		20 May 100%		
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		21 May 100%		
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27	23 May			
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	26 May			
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		15 May 20%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		23 Apr 25%		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 60%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 20%		
				29 Apr 50%		

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL				ITEM	H.E. POOL			
	RECEIVED	CHANGED	FINAL	RECEIVED		CHANGED	FINAL	RECEIVED	CHANGED

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's quarters		15 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Pick up 135 bundles of matting & deliver to S-4 lot b. Const LZ at hill 65 c. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	25 May 26 May 28 May	17 May 100%	22 May	
D262-68	3C"Co	Const water tower and three platforms for 7th Marines hill 55		25 May		
D264-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker for 3/7, use mat'l avail at that position	1 Jun			
D272-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack at hill 37	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co					

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHEM	NAI	NAI	NAI	NAI		ECT	CHEM	NAI	NAI	NAI	NAI

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
A Co	16,000	_____
B Co	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8th Reg	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	185,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/ Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985	P	
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 .. AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562		Closed to individual traffic.
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 1-48PERIOD COVERED: 221300H TO 231300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MaP: _____

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. IN _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF: # _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u> None
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u> Dropped: None Joined: (1) LCpl 0144, (1) LCpl 1241, (1) Sgt 2581
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u> Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on 1st Rep 140-68.
4. <u>Weather.</u> Hot with clear skies.
5. <u>Operations.</u> A. through E. N/A Engineer units, See enclosure (2) Engineer support remains the same. 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange 2 men from 1st Company TAD to Division Post Office 19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A" 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B" 5 men from 1st Company TAD to Company "A" 6 men from 1st Company TAD to Company "B" OPCON "A" Company (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68. Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray. Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Bn 190800H May 68 Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 36 men in support of Operation NAMLUKE THREEST with 3/26 since 01300H May 68. Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-) (Rein) in support of Operation HONEYCOMB. 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68 Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation NAMLUKE THREEST with 3/7 since 151800H May 68. Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May. 1 officer and 2 men returned this CP 220400H May 68. Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/3 since 181700H May 68. Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 46 men in support of Task Force X-Ray 200500H May 68. 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and T.C. Boobytrap School attending this task force 7th Eng Co - 9 3d Engineers - 1 27th Marines - 10 FDC - 3 1st Eng Bn - 5 HQ Bn - 1
6. through P. N/A
10. <u>Water Supply.</u> See enclosure (1)
11. <u>General Engineer Comments.</u> N/A
12. <u>Engineer Command Posts.</u> a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang T948715 b. Company "A" (-) (Rein) CP located T0826151 c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located T 0726151

J. Comptroller
S-2 04-0000000

SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
GENERAL

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSM, type of terrain and

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 3%		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 86 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 12%	1 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 40%	10 Jun	
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65%	25 May	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "E" battery 2/13		23 Apr 95%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate with VN Sick Call bldg at hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	25 May	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27		9 May 20%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at Div CP bunker	1 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear 400 mtrs path on hill 244		6 May 85%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%		
D243-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate galley at 27th Marines		17 May 100%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections 1st Mar Div		8 May 15%		
D253-68	SptCo	a. Prepare hardstand & lay matting at 11th M.T. Bn b. Pick up matting at S-4 lot 1st Engr Bn	1 Jun			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10	1 Jun			
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		15 May 10%		
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		20 May 25%	1 Jun	
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap for 27th Marines		15 May 5%	30 May	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 3/27 CP	27 May			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7	On Hold			
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	24 May			
D273-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn	28 May			
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		18 May 20%	1 Jun	
D285-68	SptCo	Pick up and deliver pump to NSA	30 May			
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		22 May 50%		
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP	1 Jun			
D297-68	SptCo	Provide generator operator to 1st Hospital Co	1 Jun			
			21 May			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL							ITEM	H.E. POOL						
	ACT	CHD	TWN	LD	TWN	LD	TWN		ACT	CHD	TWN	LD	TWN	LD	

ORGANIZATION

DA

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D238-68	Sp 6 Co	Level area at HQ Bn	10 Jun			
D112-68	" C " Co	Concr cap around well 2/27	26 May			
D151-68	" C " Co	Concr stone bunker for 3/11 hill 35			15 May 200	
D191-68	" C " Co	Concr revetment for bunker hill 35			23 Apr 250	
D196-68	" C " Co	Repair 2 holes hill 35			29 Apr 600	
D204-68	" C " Co	Recreach moundhill 3/7 hill 37			29 Apr 200	
D212-68	" C " Co	Concr 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 900	
D231-68	" C " Co	Rehabilitate ridge on hill 10			11 May 400	
D239-68	" C " Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's quarters			15 May 400	
D251-68	" C " Co	Repair containment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 200	
D252-68	" C " Co	a. Concr L2 hill 65				
		b. Concr L2 at 1st Tank Bn	29 May			
		repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	29 May			
D261-68	" C " Co	Concr water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 35	29 May			
D264-68	" C " Co	Salvage CCC bunker 3/7, was not 1 at that position	1 Jun			
D265-68	" C " Co	Concr tube rock at hill 37	1 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ITEM	H.E. POOL						H.E. POOL					
		ECT	CHEM	TAI	TAI	TAI	TAI	ECT	CHEM	TAI	TAI	TAI	TAI

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Box (gal)</u>
400	16,000	_____
800	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	105,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1 / Access road ZD057023 to ZD080985		Discontinued.
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 .. AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C .. AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C .. Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C .. AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
 MESSAGE REF#

SITUATION REPORT NO. 145-68PERIOD COVERED: 231000Z TO 231000Z May 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF# (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 231040Z May 68. An engineer man team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 50 pound box mine at coordinate AT034502. Mine was destroyed in place.

b. Late entry - 231055Z May 68. An engineer man team in support of 3/7 visually detected one 40 pound box mine at coordinate AT036501. Mine was destroyed in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. Prepared: (1) LCPL 2533 Joined: (1) SGT 1371, (1) CPL 1371, (1) PFC 13713. Engineer Difficulties.

Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 140-68.

4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.5. Operations.

a. through B, H/A

Engineer supply. See enclosure (2)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from B&E Company TAD to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

3 men from B&E Company TAD to Company "C"

6 men from B&E Company TAD to Company "D"

OPFOR "A" - Company (1) 1st Engineer Battalion posted to 1st Marines as of 270000Z May 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force E-Hay.

Assumed OPFOR 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion, effective 190030Z May 68

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation HAMMER THREES with 3/26 since 191300Z May 68.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (1)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SOUTHERN II since 15 1st 68.

Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation MAY LIME THREES with 3/7 since 151830Z May 68.

Support Company is providing 9 men in support of Operation ALICE ROCK with 3/7 since 171300Z May 68.

Company "D" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALICE ROCK with 3/1 since 181700Z May 68.

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 18 men in support of 1/26 since 200530Z May 68

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Laird Mine, Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap school attendance this date

7th Engrs - 9 3d Inf. Reg - 1

27th Marines - 10 FLC - 5

1st Engr Bn - 3 HQ Bn - 1

6. through 9. E/A10. Water Supply. See enclosure (3)11. General Engineer Comments. E/A12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang ATG-8755

b. Company "A" (1)(Rein) CP located ID036151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located ID036151

B. Chamberlain
 2d Lt. CHAMBERLAIN

SIGNATURE
 CHAMBERLAIN
 COMMANDING
 BY DIRECT

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION

I E

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around wall 2/27				
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 Hill 35	1 Jun	15 May 20%		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 35		29 Apr 25%		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 35		29 Apr 60%		
D200-68	"C"Co	Reservoir messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20%		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50%		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 May 40%		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's QMtrs		15 May 40%		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20%		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const 14 hill 65 b. Const 14 at 1st Tank Bn	1 Jun 26 May			
D262-68	"C"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	26 May			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 35		26 May 10%		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge CCC bunker at 3/7	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack at hill 37	1 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const CCC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D590-67	SptCo	Const road from 49935785 to 49938787	1 Jun			
D593-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Mar 35%		
D103-68	SptCo	Oil and grade At 13C from 24 LVT to 3/27 CP		14 Feb 50%		
D163-68	SptCo	Remove 2/27 messhall		3 Apr 42%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		2 Apr 35%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at Hill 10 1/7		9 Apr 50%		
D200-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire them for "E" bty 2/13		20 Apr 65%		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/1/2 Stick Call bldg on Hill 10 1/7		22 Apr 95%		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		13 May 50%		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office at D-v CP bunker		9 May 20%		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7	1 Jun	10 May 10%		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path at Hill 244		6 May 35%		
D261-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D264-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CO's Mess		14 May 10%		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes for "G" sections, 1st Mar Div		8 May 15%		

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	PROJECT	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
		SEARCHED	INDEXED	FILED	SEARCHED	INDEXED	FILED		SEARCHED	INDEXED	FILED	SEARCHED	INDEXED	FILED

ORGANIZATION

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D257-68	SptCo	o. Const maintenance pad for 11th H.T. Bn	26 May	15 May 100		
D258-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		26 May 400	1 Jun	
D259-68	SptCo	Const strongbox and shed for 27th Marines		15 May 50	30 May	
D260-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		21 May 100	30 May	
D261-68	SptCo	Const and in-tall 4 drum trap for 27th Marines	On Hold			
D262-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area at 1/27 CP		23 May 200	23 May	
D263-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7	29 May			
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27				
D272-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 200	1 Jun	
D273-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th H.T. Bn		26 May 50	1 Jun	
D283-68	SptCo	Pick up and deliver pump to HSA		22 May 900		
D293-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27	1 Jun			
D294-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP	1 Jun			
D297-68	SptCo	Provide generator operator at 1st Hospital Co		21 May 900	25 May	
D298-68	SptCo	level area at HQ Bn	10 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	ECT	SCHED	H.E. POOL						ITEM	ECT	SCHED	H.E. POOL					
			TAN	TAU	TAU	TAU	TAU	TAU				TAN	TAU	TAU	TAU	TAU	

10. Water Reports:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Rateable (sq. ft.)</u>	<u>Rate (gal.)</u>
Mo	16,000	_____
Boo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3rd 8" Hwy	3,000	4,000
7/7	23,000	8,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 52	15,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	200,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 17 Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985		1 - continued.
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049		No report received today.
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT NO. 146-68

PERIOD COVERED: 211000H TO 251300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.
 a. Late entry - 241000H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (5) sniper rounds at coordinates AT966584. Sweep team and security returned fire with negative results.
 b. 250630H May 68, An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received approximately 140 rounds enemy fire at coordinates AT966599. Returned fire with negative results.
 c. 250630H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (30) rounds enemy fire at coordinates AT966587. Returned fire with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) GySgt 1169 Joined: None

3. Engineer Difficulties.
 Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 146-68.

4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.

5. Operations.
 a. through 8. N/A
 Engineer sweep. See enclosure (2)
 Engineer support remains the same.
 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange
 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 2 men from HME Company TAD to Division Post Office.
 19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 5 men from HME Company TAD to Company "A"
 6 men from HME Company TAD to Company "B"
 CPCCN "A" Company (-) 1st Engineers Batt 1100 passed to 1st Marines as of 270300H May 68
 Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force K-Bar.
 Assumed CPCCN 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineers effective 190300H May 68
 Company "A", 3d En Inmars is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation FAMITHE TFRUT with 3/26 191300H May 68.
 Company "B" is providing (1) late n (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HUNTER.
 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
 Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation HUNTER TFRUT with 3d En since 151620H May 68.
 Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALVIN ERICK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68
 Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation MILLER BATT 3/5 since 181700H May 68
 Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 12 men in support 1/26 since 191500H May 68
 1st Marine Division Demolition, 1st Mine Warfare and VC, Mine trap School attendance this date:
 7th Engrs = 9 3d Inf = 1
 27th Marines = 10 FLC = 5
 1st Engr Bn = 5 Sq Bn = 1

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.
 a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948753 B. Company "A" (-)(Rein) C. Company "B" (Rein), 1000H May 68

SIGNATURE
EXPLANATION
COMMANDING
BY Direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)

5. OPERATIONS.

a. ROADS. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)

c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Conet esp around well 2/27				
D141-68	"C"Co	Conet same bunker for 3/11 hill 55				
D192-68	"C"Co	Conet revetment for b nker hill 55				
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bnts hill 55				
D206-68	"C"Co	Renovate messhall for 3/7 hill 37				
D212-68	"C"Co	Conet 18 tent decks and 25 strongbacks for 2/27				
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10				
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Co's cruse				
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37				
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Conet L2 hill 65 b. Conet L2 at 1st Tanks	1 Jun			
D262-68	"C"Co	Repair bnt at 3/7 hill 37				
D264-68	"C"Co	Conet water tower & platforms f-r 7th Mar hill 55				
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker 3/7				
D276-68	"C"Co	Conet COC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Conet 1bts rock at hill 37	1 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Conet same bunker 2/27	1 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Conet bunker at Golden Gate bridge for 3/7	1 Jun			
D294-68	"C"Co	Wn? request to perform work at 3/7	1 Jun			
D294-68	SptCo	Conet road from AF933785 to AF9338787	1 Jun			
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 25 ltr mne sand to Hq Bn	28 May			
D100-68	SptCo	Oil and grade 1t 130 from 34 LST to 3/7				
D163-68	SptCo	Renire 2/27 messhall				
D170-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co				
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7				
D204-68	SptCo	Conet 6 bunkers and wire for "E" battery 2/13				
D209-68	SptCo	Conet main gate w/VE 61st Cav bldg hill 10 1/7				
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27				
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/3 office of Div head or				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7				
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7				
D232-68	SptCo	Conet 12 bunkers and clear path at Hill 204				
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CR	1 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ED	ED	ED	ED	ED	ED		ED	ED	ED	ED	ED	ED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

)E

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 1000		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" sections, 1st Mar Div		8 May 1500		
D251-68	SptCo	Conct main pad for 11th H.T. Bn	29 May			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 1000		
D256-68	SptCo	Conct strengthens and pad for 27th Marines		20 May 0800		
D259-68	SptCo	Conct 3x3 for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 0900	30 May	
D260-68	SptCo	Conct and install 4 drum trap for 27th Marines		21 May 1000	30 May	
D261-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 Meter area at 3/27 CP	On Hold			
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 4000	26 May	
D271-68	SptCo	Conct bunker for 1/27	24 May			
D272-68	SptCo	Conct CG bunker for 7th Comm Bn		16 May 2300	1 Jun	
D273-68	SptCo	Conct bunker for 11th H.T. Bn		26 May 0900	1 Jun	
D281-68	SptCo	Pick up and deliver pump to 35A		22 May 1000		25 May
D291-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27	1 Jun			
D293-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP	1 Jun			
D297-68	SptCo	Provide generator operator to 1st Hospital Co		21 May 1000		25 May
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	10 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from 31 130 to 3M LVT	1 Jun			
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge	10 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	SCHED	TAI	TAI	TAI	TAI		ECT	SCHED	TAI	TAI	TAI	TAI

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
AB	16,000	_____
BC	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" Row	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 5 2	9,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	8,000
TOTALS	193,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985		Placed in road
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER _____
 1st ENGR. BN. _____
 PLACE OF ISSUE _____
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE _____
 MESSAGE REF. # _____

SITUATION REPORT NO. 147-68

PERIOD COVERED: 251300H TO 261300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

- a. 251830H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported a Vietnamese boy prevented an M.P. from detonating a boobytrap at coordinates AT960610. Engineers destroyed boobytrap in place.
- b. 260830H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 ~~electromagnetic~~ detected (1) 5 pound mine boobytrap with M26 at coordinates AT965586. Destroyed mine in place.

2. Engineer Personnel. No change.

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages are as follows:

Floodlight, 5KW - 2	550 grader - 1	TD-15 - 1
Generator, 5KW - 4	55 gum pump - 4	TL-16 - 1
Generator, 60KW - 1	Saw, dl ovram, trlmtd - 1	Crane, M60 - 2

4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2)

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company T/L to Division Post Office

19 men from Support Company T/L to Company "A"

13 men from Support Company T/L to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OPCON "A" () 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A" 3d Engineers 190830 H May 68

Company "A" 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation FAMELUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon () (Rein) in support of Operation HOMITOR.
3 officers and 39 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation FAMELUKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151830H May 68

Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68

Company "E" 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 18 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:

No classes held this date.

6. through G. N/A

10. water supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Commands. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engineer BN, Manang AT04755

b. Company "A" () (Rein) CP located AT0836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located AT0836151

J. A. Harrington Jr.
 Captain E. A. HARRINGTON, JR.
 SIGNATURE
 COMMANDING
 By direction

1. **ENEMY INFORMATION.** (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. **ENGINEER PERSONNEL.** (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. **ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES.** (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. **WEATHER.** (Report weather conditions.)
5. **OPERATIONS.**
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION

16

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O IN C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AF935875 to AF938787		14 Mar 30		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 leads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50		
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27 CP		3 Apr 42		
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 85		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at Hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 65		
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and wire for "e" bty 2/13		12 Apr 95		
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg Hill 10 1/7		13 May 50		
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 20		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7	1 Jun	10 May 10		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 10		
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear earth at Hill 24		6 May 85		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 2th Marines CP		10 May 10		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch in "G" sections at Div		8 May 15		
D253-68	SptCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn				
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10	29 May	15 May 10		
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		20 May 80		
D259-68	SptCo	Const B43 bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 50		
D269-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap . 27th Marines		21 May 00		
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP				
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7	On Hold	23 May 40		
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27		23 May		
D273-68	SptCo	Const COG bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 25		
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th MT.T Bn		24 May 50		
D291-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27	1 Jun			
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP	1 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt 13C to 3d LVT	1 Jun			
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge	10 Jun			
D113-68	SptCo	Const cap around well 2/27	1 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20		
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 25		
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55		29 Apr 60		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10		11 May 40		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's qrters		15 May 40		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair contonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const L2 at hill 65 b. Const L2 at 1st Tank En	1 Jun 5 Jun			
D262-68	SC"Co	Repair hut at 3/7 hill 37	29 May			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water to or and 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55		24 May 10		
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/7	1 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack at hill 37	1 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker at 2/27	5 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at golden gate bridge	5 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform necessary work at 1/7	28 May			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	10 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs for 2/13	15 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs for 2/27	28 May			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	E.	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
		JECT	ACHED	R- ONAL	D- ED	R- ONAL	D- ED		JECT	CHED	R- ONAL	D- ED	R- ONAL	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Payable (est)</u>	<u>Recv (est)</u>
AO	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8th Nov	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 52	9,000	_____
Hill 53	15,000	8,000
_____	193,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 17 Access road ZD057023 to ZG080985		is continued
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 .. AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C .. AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

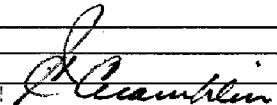
CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORTSITUATION REPORT No. 148-63PERIOD COVERED: 261300Z TO 271300Z May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) Map: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF.#

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. 270850May68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (5) sniper rounds at coordinates 17965584. Returned fire with neg time results.
 - b. 270100May68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/27 visually detected (2) 10 pound box mines at coordinates 17965584. Destroyed mines in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped Zone: Jeinedi (1) Cpl 2511
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 147-68.
4. Weather. Hot and sunny.
5. Operations.
 - a. Through 8. E/A
 - Engineer sweeps, see enclosure (2)
 - Engineer support reaching the same.
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 2 men from R&E Company TAD to Division Post Office
 - 19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 5 men from R&E Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 6 men from R&E Company TAD to Company "B"
 - Officer "A" Company (1) 1st Lt. Marine Batt. 11th passed to 1st Marines 1st of 270800May68.
 - Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force 7-88.
 - Assumed CFCM 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineers 190030May68.
 - Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation HAWK'S EYE TRUST with 3/26 since 191300May68.
 - Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (1) (Rein) in support of Operation HAWK'S EYE.
 - (3) officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation FOXTROT II since 15 Apr 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation HAWK'S EYE TRUST with 1/7 since 151830May68.
 - Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation HAWK'S EYE TRUST with 3/27 since 171300May68.
 - Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation HAWK'S EYE TRUST with 3/3 since 161700May68.
 - Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 18 men in support of 1/26 since 200530May68
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, 1st Mine Warfare and V.C. B Company School attached since this date.
 - 1st Engineers Bn - 9 27th Marines - 10
 - 1st CAG - 8
 - b. through 9. E/A
 10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1).
 11. General Engineer Comms.
 12. Engineer Commd Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineers Bn, Da Nang 17965755
 - b. Company "A" (1) (Rein) CP located 1D63G151
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located 1D83G151



SIGNATURE
COMMANDING
By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D131-68	"C"Co	Constr cap around wall 2/27				
D141-68	"C"Co	Constr amm bunker for 3/11 hill 55				
D195-68	"C"Co	Constr revetment for bunker hill 55				
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bunkers hill 55				
D206-68	"C"Co	Decommission 2 bunkers for 3/7 hill 37				
D212-68	"C"Co	Constr 13 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 1/27				
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10				
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culverts to entrance of Col's Crater				
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair embankment at 3/7 hill 37				
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Constr Ld hill 65 b. Constr Ld at 1st Tank Bn	1 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Constr water filter & 3 platforms 7th Inf. hill 55	5 Jun			
D271-68	"C"Co	Reinforce GOC bunker at 3/27				
D274-68	"C"Co	Constr GOC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Constr tank park at hill 37	1 Jun			
D288-68	"C"Co	Constr amm bunker at 2/27	5 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Constr bunker at Golden Gate Bridge 3/7	5 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work for 1/7	28 May			
D282-68	"C"Co	Constr amm bunker for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair buildings for 2/13	15 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Constr 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bridge at 2/27 CP	29 May			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bridge at 3/7 CP	30 May			
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment at 7th Inf. H.T.	1 Jun			
D394-68	8ptCo	Constr road from AF933703 to AF933707				
D052-68	1ptCo	Deliver 20 lbs of sand to HQ Bn				
D105-68	8ptCo	Gill sand grade M 1X from 34 LVT to 2/27 CP				
D163-68	8ptCo	Provide 2/27 sandball				
D178-68	8ptCo	Provide material to 1st Dental Co				
D194-68	8ptCo	Repair sandball at hill 10 1/7				
D200-68	8ptCo	Constr 6 bunkers and wire "E" bty 2/13				
D209-68	8ptCo	Constr main gate w/vm Slick Call bl/g hill 10 1/7				

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 100		
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile on S/C office Div C of bunker	1 Jun	10 May 100		
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7		10 May 100		
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 100		
D232-68	SptCo	Conet 12 bunkers and clear path at Hill 204		6 May 85%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines C		10 May 100		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at 3/7's new		14 May 100		
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in 30° sections Div 11 a, Conet mat'l pad for 11th M.T. Bn	30 May	8 May 35%		
D253-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 Hill 10		15 May 100		
D254-68	SptCo	Conet strung d/s and shed for 27th Marines		16 May 85%		
D256-68	SptCo	Conet 2/7 bunks for 7th Comm Bn		19 May 35		
D259-68	SptCo	Conet and install (4) drum trap 27th Marines		21 May 20%		
D265-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 C	On Hold			
D266-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		23 May 50%	1 Jun	
D270-68	SptCo	Conet bunker for 1/7	1 Jun			
D271-68	SptCo	Conet CEC tunnel for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 40%	1 Jun	
D273-68	SptCo	Conet bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 5%	1 Jun	
D275-68	SptCo	Conet 2 bunkers for 1/7	16 Jun			
D276-68	SptCo	Conet 1 demo bunker for 1/7	1 July			
D291-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27	1 Jun			
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 17	1 Jun			
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 17	1 Jun			
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at 3/27	10 Jun			
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from 30 100 to 34 LVT	1 Jun			
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge	10 Jun			
D307-68	SptCo	Wire 1/26 Bn		27 May 5%		
D316-68	SptCo	Conet 3 foot lockers for DMD		29 May 100%		
D318-68	SptCo	Provide strip to 7th Mar, 27th Mar and 26th Mar		29 May 100%		27 May

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECT	CHEI	NAL	D	TAL	VAL		ECT	CHEI	NAL	D	TAL	VAL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Estimate (gal)</u>	<u>Rate (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
BCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd & 4th Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	15,000	5,000
Hill 32	9,000	_____
Hill 55	15,000	6,000
TOTALS	193,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 17 Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985		Access road.
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 149-68

PERIOD COVERED: 271300H TO 281300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN. _____
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/ TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF. # _____

1. <u>Enemy Information.</u>	
a. Late entry - 270730H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 1/7 reported one engineer detonating one booby-trapped M26 grenade at coordinates (Unknown) resulting in (5) ^{USMC} WIA, (3) of which were Engineers. All were Medevaced.	
b. 271300H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported (1) Tank detonated 80 pound box mine at coordinates AT823555 resulting in (3) USMC WIA (NonMedEvac)(Non Engr).	
c. 280655H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/7 reported booby-trapped M26 grenade detonated at coordinates ET009631 resulting in (1) USMC WIA (Engr)(MedEvac).	
2. <u>Engineer Personnel.</u>	No change.
3. <u>Engineer Difficulties.</u>	Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 147-68.
4. <u>Weather.</u>	Mild with cloudy skies.
5. <u>Operations.</u>	
A. through H. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (1)	
Engineer support remains the same.	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
1 man from "G" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.	
19 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
13 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" Company (--) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.	
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force K-Ray.	
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190830H May 68.	
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUXT with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.	
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (--) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.	
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.	
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUXT with 1/7 since 151830H May 68.	
Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/22 since 1/1100H May 68.	
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 from 1/1700H May 68.	
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 15 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Bootytrap School attendance this date:	
1st Engineer En - 5 2d CAG - 8	
27th Marines - 10	
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Water Supply.	See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Comments.	N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT940755	
b. Company "A" (--) (Rein) CP located ID836151	
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located ID836151	

Chambliss
J. C. CHAMBLISS
SIGNATURE
CHAMBLISS
My direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. ROADS. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		DATE				
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well at 2/27	1 Jun			
D14-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55		15 May 20		
D19-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55		23 Apr 35		
D194-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 bunks hill 55		29 Apr 60		
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37		29 Apr 20		
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27		29 Apr 50		
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate building on hill 10		11 May 40		
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's qtrs		15 May 40		
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37		15 May 20		
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65 b. Const LZ at 1st tank Bn	1 Jun			
		Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Mar hill 55	5 Jun			
264-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker at 3/27.	1 Jun			
D272-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack at hill 37	5 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	5 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 Jun			
D304-68	"C"Co	Evaluate request & perform necessary work at 1/7	10 Jun			
D262-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	15 Jun			
D277-68	"C"Co	Repair building for 2/11	29 May			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/27 CP				
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP				
D311-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment at 7th Mar M.T.	1 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at hill 55, 10, 37, 65, 52, and 2/27	15 Jun			
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787			14 Mar 35	13381800
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn			14 Feb 50	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 130 from 3d LVT to 3/27			3 Apr 40	
D161-68	SptCo	Repair 2/27 messhall			2 Apr 50	
D164-68	SptCo	Plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall			9 Apr 40	
D170-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co			9 Apr 50	
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7			20 Apr 65	
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers and messhalls for "E" bty 2/13			23 Apr 95	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	EST	CHD	TEN	TEN	TEN	TEN		EST	CHD	TEN	TEN	TEN	TEN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.		DATE	
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Slick call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	1 Jun
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 20%	
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	1 Jun	10 May 10%	
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%	
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7		10 May 10%	
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path on hill 200		6 May 98%	
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%	
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's mess		14 May 10%	
D247-68	SptCo	Install switch boxes in "G" section 1st Mar Div	Cancelled		
D253-68	SptCo	c. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	30 May		
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%	
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 7th Marines		20 May 85%	1 Jun
D259-68	SptCo	Const BAG bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 9%	1 Jun
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap for 27th Marines		21 May 40%	1 Jun
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 mtr area at 3/27 CP	On Hold		
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7		22 May 50%	1 Jun
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27	1 Jun		
D273-68	SptCo	Const COC bunker for 7th Comm Bn		18 May 65%	1 Jun
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn		24 May 5%	1 Jun
D278-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27	16 Jun		
D291-68	SptCo	Const (1) demo bunker for 1/27	1 July		
D293-68	SptCo	Const demo bunker for 1st Engr Bn		24 May 100%	
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 10%	10 Jun
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road to 3/27 CP		25 May 10%	10 Jun
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at HQ Bn	10 Jun		
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt 13C to 3d INT		25 May 75%	5 Jun
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge	10 Jun		
D307-68	SptCo	Wire 1/26 BAG	Cancelled		
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn	29 May		
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn	1 Jun		
D322-68	SptCo	Provide oil for LK at 7th Marines	29 May		
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" section Div CP		8 May 60%	

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ITEM	PERIOD	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL		ITEM	PERIOD	VAL	VAL	VAL	VAL

DECLASSIFIED

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
Mo	16,000	_____
Mo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 8" How	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 52	9,000	_____
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
TOTALS	204,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 1/Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985		Discontinued.
3.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

COPY NUMBER
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
 MESSAGE REF: #

SITUATION REPORT No. 150-68

PERIOD COVERED: 231300H TO 231300H May 1968
 DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP: _____

1. Enemy Information.

a. Late entry - 270830H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/5 reported a water buffalo detonated (1) 120 pound box mine at coordinates BT026009. Searched area with negative results.

b. 291000H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported an AmTrac detonated (1) 100 pound box mine at coordinates AT963586. Sweep team was dispatched to re-sweep area.

c. 291105H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 reported a tank detonated (1) 40 pound box mine at coordinates AT963588. Sweep team re-swept area with negative results.

2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: (1) CPL 3051, (1) LCPL 1371, (1) LCPL 1345 Joined: (1) WO 1360

3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 147-68.

4. Weather. Hot with clear skies.

5. Operations.

A. through H. N/A

Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).

Engineer support remains the same.

1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange

2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office

24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"

16 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"

5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"

6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"

OICON "A" Company () 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines BN of 270800H May 68.

Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.

Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon. "A" Company, 3d Engineers 190830H May 68.

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation NAMELIKE THREUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.

Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon () (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.

3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.

Company "C" is providing 9 men in support of Operation NAMELIKE THREUST with 1/7 since 151830H May 68.

Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/7 since 171300H May 68.

Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181200H May 68.

Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.

1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Honeytrap School attendance this date:

1st Engr Bn - 5 27th Marines - 10 2d CAG - 8

6. through 9. N/A

10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)

11. General Engineer Comments. N/A

12. Engineer Command Posts.

a. 1st Engr Bn, Danang 17018755

b. Company "A" () (Rein) CP located YD836151

c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

J. Johnson
 Captain E. A. HARRIS, JR.
 SIGNATURE
 OCEANIC
 By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.

2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.

3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.

4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.

5. OPERATIONS.

a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.

b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.

c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27				
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammobunker for 3/11 hill 55	1 Jun		15 May 20%	
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55			23 Apr 25%	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D200-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37			29 Apr 20%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 30%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10			11 May 40%	
D258-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's qrt's			15 May 50%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 20%	
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const L2 at hill 65 b. Const L2 at 1st Tank Bn	1 Jun 5 Jun			
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & platforms for 7th Mar hill 55			24 May 10%	
D273-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker for 3/27	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack at hill 37, 3/7	1 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	5 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 Jun			
D288-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13	15 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request & perform work at 1/7	1 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP	15 Jun			
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 CP				
D319-68	"C"Co	Stage culvert at Hill 55, 10, 37, 65, 52, & 2/27, & 1st Engr Bn	15 Jun			
D594-67	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT936787			14 Mar 25%	
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn			14 Feb 50%	1 Jun
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade At 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27			3 Apr 45%	10 Jun
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall			2 Apr 85%	
D169-68	SptCo	Plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall			9 Apr 40%	
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co			9 Apr 50%	
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at Hill 10 1/7			20 Apr 65%	1 Jun
D204-68	SptCo	Const 6 bunkers for 3/11 bty 2/13			23 Apr 25%	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg hill 10 1/7			13 May 50%	1 Jun
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27	1 Jun		9 May 20%	
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tld in S/S office Div CP bunker				
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7			10 May 10%	
D231-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 10 1/7	Cancelled			

30 May 100%

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL						ITEM	H.E. POOL					
	ECU	CHIE	TAN	TAN	TAU	TAU		ECU	CHIE	TAN	TAN	TAU	TAU

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12 bunkers and clear path at hill 200		6 May 98%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's messhall		14 May 10%		
D253-68	SptCo	e. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn				
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10				
D256-68	SptCo	Const strongback and shed for 27th Marines		15 May 10%		
D259-68	SptCo	Const B&B bunker for 7th Comm Bn		20 May 100%		
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap for 27th Marines		15 May 9%	1 Jun	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 area at 3/27 CP		21 May 50%	1 Jun	
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7				
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27		23 May 50%	1 Jun	
D273-68	SptCo	Const CGC bunker for 7th Comm Bn		1 Jun		
D275-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn				
D278-68	SptCo	Const (2) bunkers for 1/27		16 Jun		
D291-68	SptCo	Const (1) demo bunker for 1/27		1 July		
D295-68	SptCo	Stabilise area for 3/27			27 May 15%	10 Jun
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilise road at 3/27 CP			25 May 15%	10 Jun
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn			10 Jun	
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from Rt13C to 3d LVT			25 May 90%	5 Jun
D305-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty Bridge			10 Jun	
D308-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn			28 May 50%	1 Jun
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recom Bn			1 Jun	
D320-68	SptCo	Const box for Div S & S			28 May 100%	
D322-68	SptCo	Provide oil for LZ at 7th Marines			28 May 75%	30 May
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" sect Div CP			8 May 60%	

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E. POOL

H.E. POOL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Portable (gal)</u>	<u>Bar (gal)</u>
Mo	16,000	_____
Co	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 6" Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Young Ave	3,000	_____
TOTALS	198,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 17 Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985		Discontinued
3.	Rt 1 - YD091136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 .. AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 151-68

PERIOD COVERED: 291300H TO 301300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAF:

COPY NUMBER
1st ENGR. BN.
PLACE OF ISSUE
DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
MESSAGE REF. #

1. Enemy Information.
 - a. 291330H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT968666, at 291445H May 68, located another 105mm round (Boobytrapped) at coordinates AT970665, and at 291450H May located (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT970670. All rounds were destroyed in place.
 - b. 300130H May 68. Engineers in support of 2/5 visually detected (2) M18 mines at coordinates ZD073012. Destroyed mines in place.
 - c. 301000H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 2/5 visually detected (1) 20 lb box mine at coordinates ZD076009. Mine was destroyed in place.
2. Engineer Personnel. No change.
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment short gas remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 147-68.
4. Weather. Warm and partly cloudy.
5. Operations.
 - a. through E. N/A
 - Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (2).
 - Engineer support remains the same.
 - 1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange.
 - 2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office.
 - 24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 16 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"
 - 5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"
 - 6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"
 - OPCON "A" Company (1) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H Mar 68.
 - Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force X-Ray.
 - Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineers 190830H May 68.
 - Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MCMILKIE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.
 - Company "B" is providing (1) Plt (1) (Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.
 - 3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation NAMELESS THRUST with 1/7 since 151800H May 68.
 - Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 121300H May 68.
 - Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181700H May 68.
 - Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.
 - 1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:
 - 1st Engineer Bn - 2 27th Marines - 9
6. through 9. N/A
10. Water Supply. See enclosure (1)
11. General Engineer Command Posts. N/A
12. Engineer Command Posts.
 - a. 1st Engineer Battalion, Danang AT948755
 - b. Company "A" (1) (Rein) CP located YD836151
 - c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151

Captain E. A. HARRIS, JR.

SIGNATURE

COMMANDER

By direction

1. ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
2. ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of officers and enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
3. ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
4. WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
5. OPERATIONS.
 - a. Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - b. TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - c. BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of lanes, materials used and safe capacity.)

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION		PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	DATE	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZATION						
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787					
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 laade sand to Hq Bn					
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 13C from 3d LVT to 3/27					
D163-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall					
D169-68	SptCo	Plumb and wire hill 10 messhall					
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co					
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7					
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate with 6 pack Cali bldg hill 10 1/7					
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate well at 3/27					
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile on S/S office Div CP bunker					
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to Hill 37 3/7					
D232-68	SptCo	Const 12' bunker and clear path on hill 200					
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Marines CP					
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG'S mess					
D253-68	SptCo	Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn					
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10					
D255-68	SptCo	Const BAS bunker for 7th Comm Bn					
D265-68	SptCo	Const and install (4) drum trap for 27th Marines					
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meters area at 3/27 CP					
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7					
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27					
D273-68	SptCo	Const COC bunker for 7th Comm Bn					
D274-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 11th M.T. Bn					
D275-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27					
D283-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn					
D288-68	SptCo	Const ammo bunker for 1st Engr Bn					
D291-68	SptCo	Const 1 demo bunker for 1/27					
D293-68	SptCo	Stabilize area for 3/27					
D294-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27 CP					
D298-68	SptCo	Level area at Hq Bn					
D303-68	SptCo	Oil road from RT13C					
D304-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge					
D305-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn					
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn					
D322-68	SptCo	Provide oil for 12 th 7th Marines					
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" sect Div CP					

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

H.E.POOL

H.E.POOL

DECLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. No.#	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION	DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		1 Jun		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55	1		15 May 30%	
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker hill 55			23 Apr 25%	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37			29 Apr 20%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10			11 May 40%	
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of CUL's extra			15 May 60%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 20%	
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 65 b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn		1 Jun 5 Jun		
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 1th Mar hill 55			24 May 10%	
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge COC bunker for 3/27		1 Jun		
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11		1 Jun		
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for hill 37 3/7		1 Jun		
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridg 3/7		5 Jun		
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11		1 Jun		
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 2 bunkers for 3/11		10 Jun		
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13		15 Jun		
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7		1 Jun		
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 CP		15 Jun		
D310-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 3/29 CP			23 May 90%	
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment at 7th Mar B.T.		1 Jun		
D319-68	"C"Co	Assemble and stage culvert at Hills 55, 10, 37, 10, 2/27, 18		Engr Bn 6 Jun		
D329-68	"C"Co	Const (11)2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65		6 Jun		

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					H.E. POOL				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
ITEM	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Sew. (gal)</u>
ACo	16,000	_____
HCo	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd & 4th Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Theung Dac	3,000	_____
TOTALS	199,000	34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY MINE SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
2.	Rt 17 Access road ZD057023 to ZC080985		Discontinued
3.	Rt 1 - YD091136 to YD985049	P	
4.	Perdue Road - AT 925694 to AT943890	P	
5.	Rt 14 - AT922577 to AT967584	P	
6.	Rt 14 .. AT922577 to AT877572	P	
7.	Special Sweep AT862572 to AT790562	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT988641 to AT967584	P	
9.	Rt 1C - Anderson Trail AT988641 to BT014635	P	
10.	Anderson Trail - BT 014635 to BT032642	P	
11.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT999700	P	
12.	Rt 1C - AT990674 to AT990641	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)

CLASSIFICATION

ENGINEER SITUATION REPORT

SITUATION REPORT No. 152-68

PERIOD COVERED: 301300H TO 311300H May 1968
DATE & TIME DATE & TIME MONTH & YEAR

REF: (a) MAP:

 COPY NUMBER
 1st ENGR. BN.
 PLACE OF ISSUE
 DATE/TIME OF ISSUE
 MESSAGE REF: #

1. Enemy Information.	
a. Late entry - 291800H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (1) 105mm round at coordinates AT970670. Destroyed round in place. Also late entry - 301230H May 68. Engineers with Project WOODPECKER located (1) 105mm round and (1) 82mm round at coordinates AT970680. Destroyed rounds in place.	
b. 301530H May 68. An engineer sweep team in support of 3/7 received (15) B-40 rocket rounds, 1,000 rounds small arms fire, and (20) Chicom grenades at coordinates AT815547, resulting in (2) WIA (Engr) (MedEvac) and (1) KIA. Returned fire with negative results.	
2. Engineer Personnel. Dropped: None Joined: (1) LCpl 2511 (2) PFC 1371	
3. Engineer Difficulties. Engineer equipment shortages remain the same as shown on Sit Rep 147-68.	
4. Weather. Hot with cloudy skies.	
5. Operations.	
A. through E. N/A	
Engineer sweeps. See enclosure (a).	
Engineer support remains the same.	
1 man from Support Company TAD to Security Guard, Air Force Exchange	
1 man from "C" Company TAD to Security Guard Air Force Exchange	
2 men from H&S Company TAD to Division Post Office	
24 men from Support Company TAD to Company "A"	
10 men from Support Company TAD to Company "B"	
5 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "A"	
6 men from H&S Company TAD to Company "B"	
OPCON "A" (-) 1st Engineer Battalion passed to 1st Marines as of 270800H May 68.	
Company "B" (Rein) in direct support of Task Force K-Ray	
Assumed OPCON 1st Platoon, Company "A", 3d Engineer Battalion 190830H May 68	
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 16 men in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 3/26 since 191300H May 68.	
Company "B" is providing (1) Platoon (-)(Rein) in support of Operation HOUSTON.	
3 officers and 49 men from "A" Company in support of Operation SCOTLAND II since 15 Apr 68.	
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation MAMELUKE THRUST with 1/7 since 151930H May 68.	
Support Company is providing 6 men in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/27 since 171300H May 68.	
Company "C" is providing 9 engineers in support of Operation ALLEN BROOK with 3/5 since 181700H May 68.	
Company "A", 3d Engineers is providing 1 officer and 13 men in support of 1/26 since 200530H May 68.	
1st Marine Division Demolitions, Land Mine Warfare and V.C. Boobytrap School attendance this date:	
1st Engr Bn - 2	
27th Marines - 9	
6. through 9. N/A	
10. Water supply. See enclosure (1).	
11. General Engineer Comments. N/A	
12. Engineer Command Posts.	
a. 1st Engineer Bn, Danang AT948755	
b. Company "A" (-)(Rein) CP located YD836151	
c. Company "B" (Rein) CP located YD836151	

Capt. E. A. HARRIS, Jr.

 SIGNATURE
 E. A. HARRIS, Jr.
 COMMANDING
 By direction

- ENEMY INFORMATION. (Report information concerning enemy activity encountered, such as sniper activity, enemy minefields boobytraps, artillery shelling and bombing of the area, report enemy material and equipment captured.)
- ENGINEER PERSONNEL. (Report arrival of engineer personnel and units including initial landing party, giving number of Officers and Enlisted. Report casualties and evacuation, number of Officers and men assigned to each subproject and name of Officer or noncommissioned Officer in charge.)
- ENGINEER DIFFICULTIES. (Report hindrance to engineer progress as a result of enemy action, natural conditions such as poor trafficability and inclement weather, equipment shortages or breakdowns, and material shortages.)
- WEATHER. (Report weather conditions.)
- OPERATIONS.
 - Roads. (Report road construction to include amount cleared, stripped, graded, ditched, surface, and completed. Use overlays and map coordinates to show location of work and amount completed, the location of culverts, bridges, Etc. Report road maintenance on existing roads. Report soil types and condition and availability of aggregate.)
 - TRAILS. (Report trail construction to include amount completed, location of junction with MSR, type of terrain and additional work required to make a military road.)
 - BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION. (Report construction of all bridges to include percentage complete, type dimensions, number of materials used and safe capacity.)

PROJ. No. #	ORGANIZA- TION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	DATE	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLE- TION
					DATE	
D594-68	SptCo	Const road from AT935785 to AT938787		14 Mar 36		
D052-68	SptCo	Deliver 20 loads sand to Hq Bn		14 Feb 50%	10 Jun	
D108-68	SptCo	Oil and grade Rt 12C from 3/27		2 Apr 50%	10 Jun	
D161-68	SptCo	Rewire 2/27 messhall		2 Apr 80%		
D169-68	SptCo	Perform plumbing and wiring at hill 10 messhall		9 Apr 40%		
D178-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's to 1st Dental Co		9 Apr 50%		
D194-68	SptCo	Repair messhall at hill 10 1/7		20 Apr 60%	10 Jun	
D209-68	SptCo	Const main gate w/VN Sick Call bldg hill 10 1/7		13 May 50%	10 Jun	
D221-68	SptCo	Rehabilitate wall at 3/27		9 May 20%	10 Jun	
D229-68	SptCo	Lay tile in S/S office Div CP bunker	1 Jun			
D230-68	SptCo	Provide mat'l's and assist to hill 37 3/7		10 May 10%		
D232-68	SptCo	Const (12) bunkers and clear path hill 200		6 May 90%		
D241-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 7th Mar CP		10 May 10%		
D242-68	SptCo	Replace door and tile at CG's messhall		14 May 10%		
D251-68	SptCo	e. Const maint pad for 11th M.T. Bn	1 Jun			
D254-68	SptCo	Correct wiring at 1/7 hill 10		15 May 10%		
D259-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 7th Comm Bn		15 May 10%	10 Jun	
D264-68	SptCo	Const and install 4 drum trap 27th Marines		21 May 65%	10 Jun	
D268-68	SptCo	Clear 400 x 300 meter area for 3/27 CP				
D270-68	SptCo	Oil access road to 1/7	On Hold	23 May 50%	5 Jun	
D271-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1/27		24 May 5%	5 Jun	
D274-68	SptCo	Const bunker fro 11th M.T. Bn	1 Jun			
D276-68	SptCo	Const 2 bunkers for 1/27		16 Jun		
D279-68	SptCo	Const BAS for 7th Comm Bn		15 Jun		
D281-68	SptCo	Const bunker for 1st Tank Bn		20 Jun		
D286-68	SptCo	Const ammoe bunker for 1st Engr Bn		12 Jun		
D291-68	SptCo	Const 1 dome bunker for 1/27		1 July		
D294-68	SptCo	Stabilize area at 3/27		27 May 19%	10 Jun	
D296-68	SptCo	Stabilize road at 3/27		25 May 19%	10 Jun	
D298-68	SptCo	Level area ft Hq Bn	10 Jun			
D304-68	SptCo	Pick up scrap at Liberty bridge	10 Jun			
D306-68	SptCo	Const and install tank at 11th M.T. Bn		28 May 50%		
D312-68	SptCo	Oil roads at 1st Recon Bn	1 Jun			
D321-68	SptCo	Deliver 5 loads laterite to 3d LVT	1 Jun			
D326-68	SptCo	Const shed and install emerg wiring at "G" sect Div CP		8 May 60%		
D327-68	SptCo	Rewire Div CP		26 May 50%		
D331-68	SptCo	Const 3 barrel trap for 1/7	1 Jun			

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL	H.E. POOL					
		S	H	E	D	F	E

ORGANIZATION

DATE

PROJ. NO. #	ORGANIZATION	PROJECT DESCRIPTION, LOCATION, O in C, DELAYS OR DIFFICULTIES.	EST. STARTING DATE & TIME	ACTUAL DATE & TIME STARTED	EST. DATE & TIME COMPLETION	DATE & TIME COMPLETION
D113-68	"C"Co	Const cap around well 2/27		1 Jun		
D141-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11 hill 55			15 May 90%	
D195-68	"C"Co	Const revetment for bunker for hill 55			23 Apr 35%	
D196-68	"C"Co	Repair 2 huts hill 55			29 Apr 60%	
D206-68	"C"Co	Rescreen messhall for 3/7 hill 37			29 Apr 20%	
D212-68	"C"Co	Const 18 tent decks & 25 strongbacks for 2/27			29 Apr 50%	
D231-68	"C"Co	Rehabilitate bldg on hill 10			11 May 40%	
D239-68	"C"Co	Replace culvert leading to entrance of Col's centre			15 May 100%	
D251-68	"C"Co	Repair cantonment at 3/7 hill 37			15 May 20%	
D253-68	"C"Co	a. Const LZ at hill 6 b. Const LZ at 1st Tank Bn	1 Jun 5 Jun			31 May
D264-68	"C"Co	Const water tower & 3 platforms for 7th Marines hill 55			24 May 10%	
D272-68	"C"Co	Enlarge bunker at 3/27	1 Jun			
D274-68	"C"Co	Const COC bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D286-68	"C"Co	Const lube rack for hill 37 3/7	1 Jun			
D284-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 2/27	5 Jun			
D290-68	"C"Co	Const bunker at Golden Gate bridge 3/7	5 Jun			
D282-68	"C"Co	Const ammo bunker for 3/11	1 Jun			
D292-68	"C"Co	Const 3 bunkers for 3/11	10 Jun			
D299-68	"C"Co	Repair bldgs at 2/13	15 Jun			
D306-68	"C"Co	Eval request and perform work at 1/7	1 Jun			
D309-68	"C"Co	Repair bldg at 2/27 Cr	15 Jun			
D310-68	SC"Co	Repair bldg at 3/7 Cr			23 May 90%	
D315-68	"C"Co	Increase revetment for 7th Mar H.T.	1 Jun			
D319-68	"C"Co	Assemble & stage culvert at hills 55, 10, 37, 65 & 1st Engr Bn			23 May 30%	
D329-68	"C"Co	Const 11 2 man culvert bunkers at hill 65	6 Jun			

DECLASSIFIED

EQUIPMENT STATUS & LOCATION REPORT

ITEM	H.E. POOL					ITEM	H.E. POOL				
	CT	ED	AL	AL	AL		CT	ED	AL	AL	AL

10. Water Report:

<u>Location</u>	<u>Potable (gal)</u>	<u>Raw (gal)</u>
Mo	16,000	_____
Co	85,000	_____
2/5	9,000	3,000
2/27	12,000	_____
3/27	7,000	6,000
3/7	23,000	8,000
3rd 6" Hwy	3,000	4,000
Hill 10	20,000	5,000
Hill 55	18,000	8,000
Liberty Bridge	3,000	_____
Thoung Duc	3,000	_____
 TOTALS	 199,000	 34,000

Enclosure (1)

ROAD CONDITIONS AS REPORTED BY SWEEP TEAMS

<u>SWEEP TEAM</u>	<u>ROUTE</u>	<u>CONDITIONS</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
1.	Rt 5 - AT925691 to AT948683	P	
2.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT928576	P	
3.	Rt 14 - BT218544 to AT879577	P	
4.	Rt 14 - AT908578 to AT879577		No information on this sweep available at this time
5.	Rt 1C - AT974621 to AT988647	P	
6.	Anderson Trail BT005630 to BT032643	P	
7.	Rt 1C, Anderson Trail (N) BT005630 to AT991642	P	
8.	Rt 1C - AT999699 to AT991678	P	
9.	Rt 1C - AT991678 to AT985653	P	
10.	Rt 1 - YD991136 to YD985049	P	
11.	Rt 1 - ZD057023 to YD985049	P	
12.	AT900665 to AT935667	P	

ENCLOSURE (2)